UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **February 13, 2023**

ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-41103**	**87-2488708**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(972) 392-6180**

Not Applicable
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☒ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Trading Symbol(s)**	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Units, each consisting of one share of Common Stock, $0.0001 par value, and one Right to receive one-tenth of one share of Common Stock	ROCAU	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	ROC	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Rights, each exchangeable into one-tenth of one share of Common Stock	ROCAR	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Merger Agreement

On February 13, 2023, ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (prior to the Effective Time (as defined below), "ROC Energy" and, at and after the Effective Time, "PubCo") entered into an agreement and plan of merger (as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Merger Agreement") with ROC Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of ROC Energy ("Merger Sub"), and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Drilling Tools"). Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, a business combination between ROC Energy and Drilling Tools will be effected through the merger of Merger Sub with and into Drilling Tools, with Drilling Tools surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of PubCo (the "Merger," and together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the other agreements contemplated thereby, the "Transactions"). The board of directors of ROC Energy (the "Board") has unanimously (i) approved and declared advisable the Merger Agreement and the Transactions and (ii) resolved to recommend the approval and adoption of the Merger Agreement and the Transactions by the stockholders of ROC Energy.

Treatment of Securities

Preferred Stock of Drilling Tools. At the effective time of the Merger (the "Effective Time") and without any action on the part of any Drilling Tools stockholder, subject to and in consideration of the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, each share of Drilling Tools preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Drilling Tools Preferred Stock") that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Merger Agreement)) shall be converted into the right to receive (a) the Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration and (ii) the Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration (as such terms are defined in the Merger Agreement). All shares of Drilling Tools Preferred Stock converted into such consideration shall thereafter no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist, and each holder of Drilling Tools Preferred Stock shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities (including any right to accrued but unpaid dividends), except the right to receive the applicable consideration into which such shares of Drilling Tools Preferred Stock shall have been converted into in the Merger.

Common Stock of Drilling Tools. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Drilling Tools stockholder, subject to and in consideration of the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, each share of Drilling Tools common stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Drilling Tools Common Stock") that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than Dissenting Shares) shall be converted into the right to receive the applicable Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration (as defined in the Merger Agreement). All shares of Drilling Tools Common Stock converted into such consideration shall thereafter no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist, and each holder of Drilling Tools Common Stock shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities, except the right to receive the applicable consideration into which such shares of Drilling Tools Common Stock shall have been converted into in the Merger.

Common Stock of Merger Sub. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any holder thereof, each share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall no longer be outstanding and shall be converted into and become one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Surviving Company (as defined in the Merger Agreement) and all such shares shall constitute the only outstanding shares of capital stock of the Surviving Company as of immediately following the Effective Time .

Treasury Shares. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any holder thereof, each share of Drilling Tools Preferred Stock and Drilling Tools Common Stock held in the treasury of Drilling Tools immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be cancelled and no payment or distribution shall be made with respect thereto.

Stock Options. As of the Effective Time, each then-outstanding unexercised option (whether vested or exercisable) to purchase shares of Drilling Tools Common Stock granted under any Drilling Tools stock plan (a "Drilling Tools Option") shall be assumed by PubCo and shall be converted into a stock option (a "PubCo Option") to acquire shares of PubCo common stock, par value $0.0001 per share ("PubCo Common Stock") in accordance with the Merger Agreement. Each such PubCo Option as so assumed and converted shall be for that number of shares of PubCo Common Stock determined by multiplying the number of shares of the PubCo Common Stock subject to such Drilling Tools Option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, which product shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at a per share exercise price determined by dividing the per share exercise price of such Drilling Tools Option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration which quotient shall be rounded up to the nearest whole cent. As of the Effective Time, all Drilling Tools Options shall no longer be outstanding and each holder of PubCo Options shall cease to have any rights with respect to such Drilling Tools Options, except as otherwise set forth in the Merger Agreement. Following the Effective Time, each PubCo Option shall be subject to the Incentive Plan (as defined below) and to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, vesting conditions, as had applied to the corresponding Drilling Tools Option as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, except for such terms rendered inoperative by reason of the Transactions, subject to such adjustments as reasonably determined by the Board to be necessary or appropriate to give effect to the conversion or the Transactions.

Dissenting Shares. Dissenting Shares shall not be converted into the right to receive, as applicable, Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration, Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration or Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, and shall instead represent the right to receive payment of the fair value of such Dissenting Shares in accordance with and to the extent provided by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"). At the Effective Time, all Dissenting Shares shall be cancelled, extinguished and cease to exist and the holders of Dissenting Shares shall be entitled only to such rights as may be granted to them under the DGCL. If any such holder fails to perfect or otherwise waives, withdraws or loses such holder's right to appraisal under the DGCL or other applicable law, then the right of such holder to be paid the fair value of such Dissenting Shares shall cease and such Dissenting Shares shall be deemed to have been converted, as of the Effective Time, into the right to receive, as applicable, the Preferred Per Share Cash Consideration, the Preferred Per Share Stock Consideration or the Common Per Share Merger Consideration, in each case, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement.

Representations and Warranties

The Merger Agreement includes representations and warranties of each of the parties thereto that are customary for transactions of this type, including with respect to the operations of ROC Energy, Merger Sub and Drilling Tools.

Covenants

The Merger Agreement includes customary covenants of the parties with respect to the operation of their respective businesses prior to the consummation of the Merger and efforts to satisfy conditions to the consummation of the Merger. The Merger Agreement also contains additional covenants of the parties, including, among others, covenants providing for ROC Energy and Drilling Tools to use reasonable best efforts to cause the registration statement to be filed by ROC Energy to register the shares of PubCo Common Stock to be issued in the Transactions (the "Registration Statement") and the related proxy statement/prospectus (the "Proxy Statement") to comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the Merger. ROC Energy and Drilling Tools have also agreed to obtain all requisite approvals of their respective stockholders including, in the case of ROC Energy, (a) approval of the Merger, (b) approval of PubCo's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the (c) approval of the issuance of PubCo Common Stock in connection with the Transactions (including pursuant to the consummation of the Subscription Agreements (as defined below)), to the extent required under Nasdaq listing rules, (d) adoption of the Incentive Plan (as defined below), and (e) approval of any other proposals reasonably necessary to consummate the Transactions. Additionally, ROC Energy has agreed to include in the Proxy Statement the recommendation of its Board that stockholders approve all of the proposals to be presented at the special meeting to be held for that purpose.

Transaction Financing

The Merger Agreement includes covenants related to the conduct by ROC Energy of a private placement or placements to obtain subscriptions to acquire shares of PubCo Common Stock for cash (the "Equity Financing") in connection with the closing of the Transactions (the "Closing"). The Merger Agreement requires that the aggregate cash available to ROC Energy at the Closing from the ROC Energy trust account and the Equity Financing (after giving effect to the redemption of any shares of ROC Energy Common Stock but prior to paying expenses of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools, as set forth in the Merger Agreement) shall equal or exceed $55,000,000 (the "Minimum Cash Condition").

Drilling Tools Incentive Plan

ROC Energy has agreed to adopt, subject to stockholder approval, a stock incentive plan (the "Incentive Plan") to be effective as of the Closing and in a form mutually acceptable to ROC Energy and Drilling Tools. The Incentive Plan shall provide for the reservation of an aggregate number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to 10% of the fully diluted outstanding shares of PubCo Common Stock immediately after the Closing, for issuance pursuant to the Incentive Plan, subject to annual increases as provided in the Incentive Plan.

Non-Solicitation Restrictions; Exclusivity

Each of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools has agreed that from the date of the Merger Agreement to the Effective Time or, if earlier, the valid termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, it shall not, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause its Representatives (as defined in the Merger Agreement) not to, directly or indirectly, (a) initiate, solicit or knowingly encourage or knowingly facilitate any inquiries or requests for information with respect to, or the making of, any inquiry regarding, or any proposal or offer that constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or lead to, any Acquisition Proposal (as defined in the Merger Agreement), (b) engage in, continue or otherwise participate in any negotiations or discussions concerning, or provide access to its properties, books and records or any confidential information or data to, any Person (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (other than a Party (as defined in the Merger Agreement) to the Merger Agreement) relating to any proposal, offer, inquiry or request for information that constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or lead to, any Acquisition Proposal, (c) approve, endorse or recommend, or propose publicly to approve, endorse or recommend, any Acquisition Proposal, (d) execute or enter into, any letter of intent, memorandum of understanding, agreement in principle, confidentiality agreement, merger agreement, acquisition agreement, exchange agreement, joint venture agreement, partnership agreement, option agreement or other similar agreement for or relating to any Acquisition Proposal, or (e) resolve or agree to do any of the foregoing. Each Party has also agreed it shall and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its Representatives to, cease any solicitations, discussions or negotiations with any Person (other than the Parties and their respective Representatives) conducted heretofore in connection with an Acquisition Proposal or any inquiry or request for information that could reasonably be expected to lead to, or result in, an Acquisition Proposal.

Conditions to Closing

The consummation of the Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, (i) the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period(s) under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, (ii) the absence of any governmental order, statute, rule or regulation enjoining or prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions, (iii) the completion of the Offer (as defined in the Merger Agreement) in accordance with the Merger Agreement, the ROC Energy organizational documents and the Proxy Statement, (iv) ROC Energy having at least $5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), (v) receipt of ROC Energy stockholder approval and certain Drilling Tools stockholder approvals, (vi) the approval for listing of PubCo's Common Stock on Nasdaq subject only to official notice of issuance thereof, (vii) satisfaction of the Minimum Cash Condition, (viii) redemption by ROC Energy of less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the Public Shares issued and outstanding as of the date of the Merger Agreement after giving effect to redemptions through the Offer, (ix) solely with respect to ROC Energy, (A) each of the representations and warranties of Drilling Tools being true and correct to applicable standards and each of the covenants of Drilling Tools having been performed or complied with in all material respects, (B) ROC Energy's receipt of an officer's certificate of Drilling Tools certifying that such representations and warranties are true and correct and such covenants have been performed and complied with, and (C) the execution and delivery of certain ancillary agreements, and (x) solely with respect to Drilling Tools, (A) each of the representations and warranties of ROC Energy and Merger Sub being true and correct to applicable standards and each of the covenants of ROC Energy and Merger Sub having been performed or complied with in all material respects, (B) Drilling Tools' receipt of officer's certificates of ROC Energy and Merger Sub certifying such representations and warranties are true and correct and such covenants have been performed and complied with, (C) the amendment and restatement of ROC Energy's certificate of incorporation in the form of the PubCo Charter (as defined in the Merger Agreement), (D) the execution and delivery of certain ancillary agreements and, (xi) if necessary, consent from the administrative agent under Drilling Tools' credit facility to consummate the Transaction.

Termination

The Merger Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated thereby abandoned:

(i) by mutual written consent of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools;

(ii) prior to the Closing, by written notice by either ROC Energy or Drilling Tools if the other party has breached its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in the Merger Agreement such that the conditions to Closing cannot be satisfied and such breach cannot be cured within certain specified time periods; provided that the terminating party is not then in material breach of its representation, warranties, covenants or agreements under the Merger Agreement;

(iii) prior to the Closing, by written notice by either ROC Energy or Drilling Tools if the Transactions are not consummated on or before March 6, 2023 (as may be extended to June 6, 2023 in accordance with ROC Energy's certificate of incorporation);

(iv) prior to the Closing, by written notice by either ROC Energy or Drilling Tools if the consummation of the Merger is permanently enjoined or prohibited by the terms of a final, non-appealable governmental order or a statue, rule or regulation;

(v) by either ROC Energy or Drilling Tools if ROC Energy stockholders do not approve the Merger Agreement at the special meeting held for that purpose; or

(vi) by written notice from Drilling Tools to ROC Energy prior to obtaining ROC Energy stockholder approval if there has been a Change in Recommendation (as defined the Merger Agreement).

The Merger Agreement and other agreements described below have been included to provide investors with information regarding their respective terms. They are not intended to provide any other factual information about ROC Energy, Drilling Tools or the other parties thereto. In particular, the assertions embodied in the representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement were made as of a specified date, are modified or qualified by information in one or more confidential disclosure letters prepared in connection with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, may be subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from what might be viewed as material to investors, or may have been used for the purpose of allocating risk between the parties. Accordingly, the representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement are not necessarily characterizations of the actual state of facts about ROC Energy, Drilling Tools or the other parties thereto at the time they were made or otherwise and should only be read in conjunction with the other information that ROC Energy makes publicly available in reports, statements and other documents filed with the SEC. ROC Energy and Drilling Tools investors and securityholders are not third-party beneficiaries under the Merger Agreement.

Certain Related Agreements

Support Agreements. In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, ROC Energy Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Sponsor"), entered into a support agreement with Drilling Tools and ROC Energy (the "Sponsor Support Agreement") pursuant to which the Sponsor has agreed to vote all Subject Shares (as therein defined) beneficially owned by it in favor of the Merger. Further, pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, in order to induce Drilling Tools to enter into the Merger Agreement, the Sponsor agrees to forfeit up to 50% of the Founder Shares (as therein defined) to ROC Energy for reissuance to investors in connection with the Equity Financing and (b) to split the remainder of the Founder Shares with Drilling Tools stockholders as set forth in the Sponsor Support Agreement.

In addition, in connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Drilling Tools' majority stockholder entered into a support agreement (the "Drilling Tools Stockholder Support Agreement") with ROC Energy and Drilling Tools pursuant to which such stockholders agreed to vote all Subject Shares (as therein defined) beneficially owned by it in favor of the Merger.

Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement. In connection with the Transactions, ROC Energy and certain stockholders of each of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools who will receive PubCo Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement have entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement ("Registration Rights Agreement"), to become effective upon the Closing.

Lock-up Agreement and Arrangements. Prior to the consummation of the Transactions, certain Drilling Tools stockholders, including all existing stockholders of Drilling Tools holding greater than 5% of its share capital, will enter into a lock-up agreement (the "Drilling Tools Stockholder Lock-up Agreement") with ROC Energy. In addition, ROC Energy and Sponsor intend to undertake an amendment and restatement to the Stock Escrow Agreement, dated December 1, 2021, by and among ROC Energy, Sponsor and the escrow agent named therein (the "Escrow Agreement" and, when amended and restated, the "Amended and Restated Escrow Agreement") to align Sponsor's restrictions on transfer with respect to all shares of Common Stock it owns (which will be PubCo Common Stock after the Closing), including the Founder Shares, to those described below. Under the terms of the Drilling Tools Stockholder Lock-up Agreement, and under the terms of the Sponsor lock-up provisions to be contained in the Amended and Restated Escrow Agreement, such Drilling Tools stockholders and Sponsor, will each agree, subject to certain customary exceptions, that during the period that is the earlier of (i) the date that is 180 days following the Closing Date, and (ii) the date specified in a written waiver of the provisions of the Drilling Tools Stockholder Lock-up Agreement duly executed by Sponsor and ROC Energy, not to offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Lock-up Shares, enter into a transaction that would have the same effect, or enter into any swap, hedge or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such Lock-up Shares (whether any of these transactions are to be settled by delivery of any such Lock-up Shares, in cash or otherwise), publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, or to enter into any transaction, swap, hedge or other arrangement, or engage in any "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act, or any type of direct and indirect stock pledges, forward sale contracts, options, puts, calls, swaps and similar arrangements (including on a total return basis), or sales or other transactions through non-US broker dealers or foreign regulated brokers. As used herein, "Lock-up Shares" means, (a) in the case of Drilling Tools Stockholders, those shares of PubCo Common Stock received by such Drilling Tools stockholder (the "Holder") as merger consideration in the Transactions and beneficially owned by such Drilling Tools Stockholder as specified on the signature block of the Drilling Tools Stockholder Lock-up Agreement, and (b) in the case of Sponsor, the Escrow Shares (as defined in the Escrow Agreement).

Director Nomination Agreement. In connection with the Closing, ROC Energy and the Sponsor will enter into a director nomination agreement (the "Director Nomination Agreement") pursuant to which PubCo agrees to nominate an individual designated by the Sponsor to serve on the board of directors of the PubCo as a Class III director of PubCo, effective as of immediately after the Effective Time.

The foregoing descriptions of agreements and the transactions and documents contemplated thereby are not complete and are subject to and qualified in their entirety by reference to the Merger Agreement, Sponsor Support Agreement, Drilling Tools Stockholder Support Agreement, Registration Rights Agreement, Drilling Tools Stockholder Lock-up Agreement and Director Nomination Agreement, copies of which are filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K as Exhibits 2.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, and 10.5, respectively, and the terms of which are incorporated by reference herein.

Important Information for Investors and Stockholders

This document relates to a proposed transaction between ROC Energy and Drilling Tools. This document does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. ROC Energy intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a document that serves as a prospectus and proxy statement of ROC Energy, referred to as a proxy statement/prospectus. A proxy statement/prospectus will be sent to all ROC Energy stockholders. ROC Energy also will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of ROC Energy are urged to read the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed transaction as they become available because they will contain important information about the proposed transaction.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by ROC Energy through the website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Participants in the Solicitation

ROC Energy, Drilling Tools and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from ROC Energy's stockholders in connection with the proposed transaction. A list of the names of the respective directors and executive officers of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools and information regarding their interests in the business combination will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus when available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of any securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such other jurisdiction.

Forward-Looking Statements

All statements contained in this Current Report on Form 8-K other than statements of historical facts, contain certain statements that are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as "estimate," "plan," "project," "forecast," "intend," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "seek," "target," "continue," "may" or other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical matters, but the absence of these words does not mean a statement is not forward looking. Indications of, and guidance or outlook on, future earnings, dividends or financial position or performance are also forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially, and potentially adversely, from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties. Most of these factors are outside ROC Energy's and Drilling Tools' control and are difficult to predict. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: (i) the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the Merger Agreement; (ii) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against ROC Energy and/or Drilling Tools following the announcement of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated therein; (iii) the inability to complete the proposed Transactions, including due to failure to obtain approval of the stockholders of ROC Energy, certain regulatory approvals, or the satisfaction of other conditions to Closing in the Merger Agreement; (iv) the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the Merger Agreement or could otherwise cause the transaction to fail to close; (v) the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Drilling Tools' business and/or the ability of the parties to complete the proposed Transactions; (vi) the inability to maintain the listing of ROC Energy shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market following the proposed Transactions; (vii) the risk that the proposed Transactions disrupt current plans and operations as a result of the announcement and consummation of the proposed Transactions; (viii) the ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the proposed Transactions, which may be affected by, among other things, competition, the ability of Drilling Tools to grow and manage growth profitably, and the ability of Drilling Tools to retain its key employees; (ix) costs related to the proposed Business Combination; (x) changes in applicable laws or regulations; and (xi) the possibility that Drilling Tools or ROC Energy may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors. The foregoing list of factors is not exclusive. Additional information concerning certain of these and other risk factors is contained in ROC Energy's most recent filings with the SEC, including ROC Energy's Prospectus, filed with the SEC on December 6, 2021. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained herein. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements concerning ROC Energy or Drilling Tools, the transactions described herein or other matters attributable to ROC Energy, Drilling Tools or any person acting on their behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements above. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. Each of ROC Energy and Drilling Tools expressly disclaims any obligations or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in their expectations with respect thereto or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any statement is based, except as required by law.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

On February 14, 2023, ROC Energy issued a press release announcing its entry into the Merger Agreement. The press release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 and incorporated by reference herein.

Furnished as Exhibit 99.2 hereto and incorporated into this Item 7.01 by reference is the investor presentation that ROC Energy and Drilling Tools have prepared for use in presentations to potential investors in connection with the Equity Financing.

The statements under this Item 7.01 and Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2 are being furnished pursuant to Item 7.01 and will not be deemed to be filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise be subject to the liabilities of that section, nor will they be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit	Description
2.1*	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February 13, 2023, by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., ROC Merger Sub. Inc. and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc.
10.1	Sponsor Support Agreement dated as of February 13, 2023, by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., ROC Energy Holdings, LLC and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc.
10.2	Company Stockholder Support Agreement dated as of February 13, by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc. and certain stockholders of Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc.
10.3	Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of February 13, 2023, by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., certain stockholders of ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., and certain stockholders of Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc.
10.4	Form of Company Stockholder Lock-up Agreement (included in Exhibit G of Exhibit 2.1 hereto)
10.5	Form of Director Nomination Agreement (included in Exhibit F of Exhibit 2.1 hereto)
99.1	Press release, dated February 14, 2023
99.2	Investor presentation, dated February 14, 2023
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

* Certain exhibits and schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(2). ROC Energy agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the SEC upon its request.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: February 14, 2023

ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

By: /s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name: Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 2.1

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

dated as of

February 13, 2023

by and among

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.,

ROC MERGER SUB, INC.,

and

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibits

Exhibit A – Form of PubCo Bylaws
Exhibit B – Form of PubCo Charter
Exhibit C – Form of Acquiror Incentive Plan
Exhibit D – Form of Surviving Company Bylaws
Exhibit E – Form of Surviving Company Charter
Exhibit F – Form of Director Nomination Agreement
Exhibit G – Form of Lock-Up Agreement

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

This Agreement and Plan of Merger (this "Agreement"), dated as of February 13, 2023, is entered into by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (prior to the Effective Time, "Acquiror" and, at and after the Effective Time, "PubCo"), ROC Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Merger Sub"), and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"). Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "Party" and, collectively, as the "Parties". Except as otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Acquiror is a special purpose acquisition company incorporated to acquire one or more operating businesses through a Business Combination;

WHEREAS, Merger Sub is a newly formed, wholly-owned, direct subsidiary of Acquiror, and was formed for the sole purpose of the Merger;

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, at the Closing, Merger Sub is to merge with and into the Company pursuant to the Merger, with the Company surviving as the Surviving Company;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger, the stockholders of the Company will be entitled to receive merger consideration in the form of the right to receive cash and stock in PubCo, as more fulsomely described in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, in connection with the Transactions, the Sponsor entered into a letter agreement (the "Sponsor Support Agreement") with Acquiror and the Company;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, in connection with the Transactions, certain Company Stockholders have entered into Support Agreements (each, a "Company Support Agreement") with Acquiror;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, in connection with the Transactions, Acquiror, certain Acquiror Stockholders and certain Company Stockholders who will receive common stock of PubCo (the "PubCo Common Stock") pursuant to Article III have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement"), to be effective upon the Closing;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger and following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Acquiror intends to enter into subscription agreements (collectively, the "Subscription Agreements") with Equity Investors, pursuant to which each Equity Investor will commit to invest cash in Acquiror in order to acquire Acquiror Common Stock in a private placement or placements, as applicable, prior to or in connection with the Closing;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger, Acquiror shall adopt the amended and restated bylaws (the "PubCo Bylaws") in the form set forth on Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger, Acquiror shall adopt, subject to obtaining the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, the amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "PubCo Charter") in the form set forth on Exhibit B, to provide for, among other things an increase in the number of authorized shares of PubCo Common Stock;

WHEREAS, at the Closing, the shares of Company Preferred Stock will be converted into cash and shares of PubCo Common Stock and the shares of Company Common Stock will be converted into shares of PubCo Common Stock;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Acquiror Organizational Documents, Acquiror shall provide an opportunity to its stockholders to have their Acquiror Common Stock redeemed for the consideration, and on the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations, set forth in this Agreement, the Acquiror Organizational Documents, the Trust Agreement, and the Proxy Statement in conjunction with, *inter alia*, obtaining approval from the stockholders of Acquiror for the Business Combination (the "Offer");

WHEREAS, prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Acquiror shall, subject to obtaining the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, adopt the stock incentive plan (the "Acquiror Incentive Plan") in the form set forth on Exhibit C;

WHEREAS, each of the parties intends that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) the Merger will qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and the Treasury Regulations and (ii) this Agreement be adopted as a "plan of reorganization" for purposes of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g) (the "Intended Tax Treatment"); and

WHEREAS, the respective boards of directors or similar governing bodies of each of Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company have each (i) approved and declared advisable the Transactions upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL (as defined below) and (ii) recommended to their respective stockholders the approval and adoption of this Agreement and the Transactions.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

1.01 Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Acquiror" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Acquiror Affiliate Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 5.20.

"Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations" means the representations and warranties of each of Acquiror and Merger Sub expressly and specifically set forth in Article V of this Agreement, as qualified by the Acquiror and Merger Sub Schedules. For the avoidance of doubt, the Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations are solely made by Acquiror and Merger Sub.

"Acquiror and Merger Sub Schedules" means the disclosure schedules of Acquiror and Merger Sub.

"Acquiror Benefit Plans" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.06.

"Acquiror Board" means the board of directors of Acquiror.

"Acquiror Board Recommendation" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(d).

"Acquiror Common Stock" means Acquiror's Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

"Acquiror Cure Period" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01(c).

"Acquiror Incentive Plan" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Acquiror Organizational Documents" means the Certificate of Incorporation and Acquiror's bylaws, in each case as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Acquiror Private Placement Rights" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Acquiror SEC Reports as of the date of this Agreement.

"Acquiror Private Placement Units" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Acquiror SEC Reports as of the date of this Agreement.

"Acquiror Public Right" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Acquiror SEC Reports as of the date of this Agreement.

"Acquiror Public Unit" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Acquiror SEC Reports as of the date of this Agreement.

"Acquiror Rights" means, collectively, the Acquiror Public Rights and the Acquiror Private Placement Rights.

"Acquiror SEC Reports" has the meaning specified in Section 5.11(a).

"Acquiror Stockholder" means a holder of Acquiror Common Stock.

"Acquiror Stockholder Approval" has the meaning specified in Section 5.02(b).

"Acquiror Units" means, collectively the Acquiror Public Units and Acquiror Private Placement Units.

"Acquisition Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.10(c).

"Action" means any claim, action, suit, assessment, arbitration or proceeding, in each case that is by or before any Governmental Authority.

"Additional Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person, through one or more intermediaries or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Aggregate Company Cash Consideration" means $11,000,002.

"Aggregate Company Preferred Stock Consideration" means a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to the difference between:

(a) the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration *multiplied by* the As Converted Preferred Share Count; *minus*

(b) the Aggregate Company Cash Consideration *divided by* the Closing Share Price.

"Aggregate Company Stock Consideration" means a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to the sum of (a) the Company Equity Value *divided by* the Closing Share Price *plus* (b) the Variable Stock Amount.

"As Converted Preferred Share Count" the number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon conversion of all of the shares of Company Preferred Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"Amendment Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Ancillary Agreements" means this Agreement, PubCo Bylaws, PubCo Charter, the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Company Support Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Lock-up Agreements, the Subscription Agreements and all the agreements, documents, instruments and certificates entered into in connection herewith or therewith and any and all exhibits and schedules thereto.

"Anti-Corruption Laws" means any applicable Laws relating to anti-bribery or anti-corruption (governmental or commercial), including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended (FCPA), and the U.S. Travel Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1952.

"Antitrust Law" means the HSR Act, the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended, the Sherman Act, as amended, the Clayton Act, as amended, and any applicable foreign antitrust Laws and all other applicable Laws that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition through merger or acquisition.

"Audited Financial Statements" has the meaning specified in Section 4.08.

"Business Combination" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Certificate of Incorporation.

"Business Combination Proposal" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.07.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York or Houston, Texas are authorized or required by Law to close.

"Certificate of Incorporation" means the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Acquiror, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on December 1, 2021.

"Certificate of Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

"Change in Recommendation" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.03(d).

"Claim" means any demand, claim, action, legal, judicial or administrative proceeding (whether at law or in equity) or arbitration.

"Closing" has the meaning specified in Section 2.03.

"Closing Date" has the meaning specified in Section 2.03.

"Closing Share Price" means $10.10.

"Code" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Company" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Company Affiliate Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 4.22.

"Company Benefit Plan" has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(a).

"Company Board" means the board of directors of the Company.

"Company Board Recommendation" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(e).

"Company Capital Stock" means, as applicable, Company Common Stock and Company Preferred Stock.

"Company Certificate of Incorporation" means the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of the Company, as amended.

"Company Equity Value" means $209,273,033, which is the sum of the Company Rollover Equity Value *plus* the Aggregate Company Cash Consideration.

"Company Common Stock" has the meaning specified in Section 4.06(a).

"Company Cure Period" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01(b).

"Company Fully Diluted Shares" means the sum (without duplication) of:

(a) the aggregate number of shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time; *plus*

(b) the As Converted Preferred Share Count; *plus*

(c) the aggregate number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable upon exercise of all Company Stock Options outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"Company Group" means the Company and each Company Subsidiary.

"Company Group Member" means the Company or any Company Subsidiary.

"Company Intellectual Property" means all Owned Intellectual Property and all Intellectual Property used or held for use in connection with the conducting the business of the Company Group Members.

"Company Option" has the meaning specified in Section 3.05(a).

"Company Preferred Stock" has the meaning specified in Section 4.06(a).

"Company Related Party Contract" has the meaning specified in Section 4.26.

"Company Representations" means the representations and warranties of the Company expressly and specifically set forth in Article IV of this Agreement, as qualified by the Company Schedules. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company Representations are solely made by the Company.

"Company Requisite Approval" has the meaning specified in Section 4.03.

"Company Rollover Equity Value" means $198,273,031.

"Company Schedules" means the disclosure schedules of the Company.

"Company Stockholder" means the holder of either a share of Company Common Stock or a share of Company Preferred Stock.

"Company Stock Plan" means the Company's 2012 Nonqualified Stock Option Equity Incentive Plan.

"Company Subsidiaries" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"Company Support Agreements" has the meaning specified in the recitals.

"Confidential Data" means all data for which the Company is required by Law, Contract or privacy policy to keep confidential or private, including all such data transmitted to the Company by customers of the Company or Persons that interact with the Company.

"Consent Solicitation Statement" means the consent solicitation statement with respect to the solicitation by the Company of the Company Requisite Approval.

"Consultant Contracts" has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(c).

"Contract" means any legally binding contract, agreement, subcontract, lease, or purchase order (other than any Company Benefit Plans).

"COVID-19" means SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, and any evolutions thereof or any other epidemics, pandemics or disease outbreaks.

"Deadline Extension Loans" means any loans provided by the Sponsor or its Affiliates to Acquiror for the purpose of extending the date by which Acquiror must consummate a business combination.

"DGCL" means the Delaware General Corporation Law.

"Director Nomination Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(d).

"Dissenting Shares" has the meaning specified in Section 3.10.

"Effective Time" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all applicable Laws relating to pollution or protection, preservation or remediation of the environment (including natural resources) or human health and safety, including but not limited to the use, storage, emission, disposal or release of or exposure to Hazardous Materials.

"Environmental Permits" has the meaning specified in Section 4.20(b).

"Equity Financing" means the aggregate amount of cash actually invested in (or contributed to) Acquiror by the Equity Investors pursuant to any Subscription Agreements.

"Equity Investor" means any Person that is a party to a Subscription Agreement.

"ERISA" has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(a).

"ERISA Affiliate" has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(e).

"Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.06(a).

"Estimated Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.06(b).

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Final Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.06(a).

"Final Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.06(b).

"Financial Derivative/Hedging Arrangement" means any transaction (including an agreement with respect thereto) which is a rate swap transaction, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, equity or equity index swap, equity or equity index option, bond option, interest rate option, foreign exchange transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction, collar transaction, currency swap transaction, cross-currency rate swap transaction, currency option or any combination of these transactions.

"Financial Statements" has the meaning specified in Section 4.07.

"Former Company Stockholder" has the meaning specified in Section 3.11.

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local or foreign government, governmental authority, regulatory or administrative agency, governmental commission, department, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, arbitrator, court or tribunal.

"Governmental Order" means any order, judgment, injunction, decree, writ, stipulation, determination or award, in each case, entered by or with any Governmental Authority.

"Hazardous Material" means any material, substance or waste that is listed, regulated, or defined as "hazardous," "toxic," or "radioactive" (or words of similar intent or meaning) under Environmental Laws, including but not limited to petroleum, petroleum by-products, asbestos or asbestos-containing material, polychlorinated biphenyls, flammable or explosive substances, per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances or pesticides.

"HSR Act" means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, any obligations (whether or not contingent) consisting of (a) the outstanding principal amount of and accrued and unpaid interest on, and other payment obligations for, borrowed money, or payment obligations issued or incurred in substitution or exchange for payment obligations for borrowed money, (b) amounts owing as deferred purchase price for property or services, including "earnout" payments, (c) payment obligations evidenced by any promissory note, bond, debenture, mortgage or other debt instrument or debt security, (d) contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit, bankers' acceptance or similar facilities (in each case to the extent drawn), (e) payment obligations of a third party secured by (or for which the holder of such payment obligations has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien, other than a Permitted Lien, on assets or properties of such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, (f) obligations under capitalized leases, (g) obligations under any Financial Derivative/Hedging Arrangement, (h) guarantees, make-whole agreements, hold harmless agreements or other similar arrangements with respect to any amounts of a type described in clauses (a) through (g) above and (i) with respect to each of the foregoing, any unpaid interest, breakage costs, prepayment or redemption penalties or premiums, or other unpaid fees or obligations; provided, however, that Indebtedness shall not include accounts payable to trade creditors and accrued expenses arising in the ordinary course of business.

"Information or Document Request" means any request or demand for the production, delivery or disclosure of documents or other evidence, or any request or demand for the production of witnesses for interviews or depositions or other oral or written testimony, by any Regulatory Consent Authority relating to the transactions contemplated hereby or by any third party challenging the transactions contemplated hereby, including any so called "second request" for additional information or documentary material or any civil investigative demand made or issued by the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice or the United States Federal Trade Commission or any subpoena, interrogatory or deposition.

"Intellectual Property" means any and all of the following in any jurisdiction throughout the world: (i) patents, industrial designs, and utility models and applications for any of the foregoing, including all provisionals, divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, requests for continuing examination, reissues, reexaminations, renewals and extensions of any of the foregoing and all rights to claim priority of any of the foregoing; (ii) trademarks, service marks, certification marks, trade names, trade dress, logos, slogans, tag lines, fictitious business names, uniform resource locators, internet domain names, social media accounts and handles, and all other source or business identifiers or designators of origin (whether registered or unregistered), registrations and applications, for registration of, and renewals and extensions of, any of the foregoing, and all common law rights in and goodwill associated with any of the foregoing (collectively, "Trademarks"); (iii) works of authorship, websites, copyrights, mask work rights, database rights, and design rights (all whether registered or unregistered); registrations and applications for registration of, and all renewals and extensions of, any of the foregoing and all moral rights associated with any of the foregoing; (iv) all economic rights of authors and inventors, however denominated; (v) trade secrets and other proprietary and confidential information and data, including inventions (whether or not patentable or reduced to practice), invention disclosures, ideas, developments, improvements, know-how, designs, drawings, algorithms, source code, methods, processes, techniques, formulae, research and development, compilations, compositions, manufacturing processes, production processes, devices, specifications, reports, analyses, data, data analytics, customer lists, supplier lists, pricing information, cost information, business plans, business proposals, marketing plans, and marketing proposals (collectively, "Trade Secrets"); (vi) Software; (vii) artificial intelligence technologies, machine learning technologies and deep learning technologies including any and all proprietary algorithms, software or systems that make use of or employ neural networks, statistical learning algorithms, or reinforcement learning, and proprietary embodied AI and related hardware or equipment; (viii) any rights recognized under applicable Law that are equivalent or similar to any of the foregoing; and; (ix) all rights to sue and collect damages for past, present and future infringement of and other violations of any of the foregoing.

"Intended Tax Treatment" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Interim Period" has the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

"International Trade Laws" means any Law relating to international trade, including: (i) import laws and regulations administered by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, (ii) export control regulations issued by the U.S. Department of State pursuant to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (22 C.F.R. 120 et seq.) and/or the U.S. Department of Commerce pursuant to the Export Administration Regulations (15 C.F.R. 730 et seq.); (iii) sanctions laws and regulations as administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (31 C.F.R. Part 500 et seq.); (iv) U.S. anti-boycott laws and requirements (Section 999 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or related provisions, or under the Export Administration Act, as amended, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 2407 et seq.).

"IT Systems" means the Software, systems, servers, computers, hardware, firmware, middleware, networks, data communications lines, routers, hubs, switches and all other information technology and telecommunications assets, systems, and equipment, and all associated documentation, in each case, owned, used, held for use, leased, outsourced or licensed by or for a Company Group Member for use in the conduct of its business as it is currently conducted.

"JOBS Act" has the meaning specified in Section 7.11.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation or Governmental Order, in each case, of any Governmental Authority.

"Leased Real Property" means all real property leased, subleased, licensed or otherwise occupied by a Company Group Member.

"Lien" means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, easement, right of way, purchase option, right of first refusal, covenant, restriction, security interest, title defect, encroachment or other survey defect, or other lien or encumbrance of any kind, except for any restrictions arising under any applicable Securities Laws.

"Lock-Up Agreement" means a lock-up agreement in the form of Exhibit G hereto.

"Material Adverse Effect" means any event, change or circumstance that has a material adverse effect on the assets, business, results of operations or financial condition of the Company; provided, however, that in no event would any of the following (or the effect of any of the following), alone or in combination, be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a "Material Adverse Effect": (a) any change in applicable Laws or GAAP after the date hereof or any official interpretation thereof, (b) any change in interest rates or economic, political, business, financial, commodity, currency or market conditions generally, including any change in oil and gas prices, (c) the announcement or the execution of this Agreement, the pendency or consummation of the Merger or the performance of this Agreement, including the impact thereof on relationships, contractual or otherwise, with customers, suppliers, licensors, distributors, partners, providers and employees, (d) any change generally affecting any of the industries or markets in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or the economy as a whole, (e) the compliance with the terms of this Agreement or the taking of any action required by this Agreement or with the prior written consent of Acquiror, (f) any earthquake, hurricane, tsunami, tornado, flood, mudslide, wild fire or other natural disaster, pandemic, weather condition, explosion fire, act of God or other force majeure event including, for the avoidance of doubt, COVID-19, and any Law, directive, pronouncement or guideline issued by a Governmental Authority, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the World Health Organization or any industry group providing for business closures, changes to business operations, "sheltering-in-place" or other restrictions that relate to, or arise out of, an epidemic, pandemic or disease outbreak (including the COVID-19 pandemic) or any change in such Law, directive, pronouncement or guideline or interpretation thereof following the date of this Agreement or the Company's compliance therewith, (g) any national or international political or social conditions in countries in which, or in the proximate geographic region of which, the Company and its Subsidiaries operate, including the engagement by the United States or such other countries in hostilities or the escalation thereof, whether or not pursuant to the declaration of a national emergency or war, or the occurrence or the escalation of any military or terrorist attack (including any internet or "cyber" attack or hacking) upon the United States or such other country, or any territories, possessions, or diplomatic or consular offices of the United States or such other countries or upon any United States or such other country military installation, equipment or personnel, (h) any failure of the Company to meet any projections, forecasts or budgets (provided that clause (h) shall not prevent or otherwise affect a determination that any change or effect underlying such failure to meet projections or forecasts has resulted in, or contributed to, or would reasonably be expected to result in or contribute to, a Material Adverse Effect to the extent not described in clauses (a) – (i) of this definition of Material Adverse Effect) or (i) any actions taken, or failures to take action, or such other changes or events, in each case, which Acquiror has requested or to which it has consented, except in the case of clause (a), (b), (d), (f) and (g) to the extent that such change has a disproportionate impact on the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to other industry participants.

"Material Contracts" has the meaning specified in Section 4.13(a).

"Material Permits" has the meaning specified in Section 4.24.

"Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

"Merger Sub" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Minimum Cash Condition" has the meaning specified in Section 9.01(h).

"Multiemployer Plan" has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(e).

"Named Parties" means (i) with respect to this Agreement, the Company, Acquiror and Merger Sub (and their permitted successors and assigns), and (ii) with respect to any Ancillary Agreement, the parties named in the preamble thereto (and their permitted successors and assigns), and "Named Party" means any of them.

"Nasdaq" means the Nasdaq Global Market.

"Nondisclosure Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 11.09.

"Offer" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Organizational Documents" means any charter, certificate of incorporation, certificate of formation, articles of association, bylaws, partnership agreement, operating agreement or similar formation or governing documents and instruments.

"Outstanding Acquiror Expenses" has the meaning specified in Section 3.09(b).

"Outstanding Company Expenses" has the meaning specified in Section 3.09(a).

"Owned Company Software" means all Software owned or purported to be owned by a Company Group Member.

"Owned Intellectual Property" means all Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by the Company and includes the Owned Company Software.

"PCAOB" means the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (or any successor thereto).

"Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration" means a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to the quotient of (a) the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration *divided by* (b) the Company Fully Diluted Shares.

"Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration" means the quotient of (a) the Aggregate Company Cash Consideration *divided by* (b) the number of issued and outstanding shares of Company Preferred Stock as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration" means a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to (i) the Aggregate Company Preferred Stock Consideration *divided by* (ii) the number of issued and outstanding shares of Company Preferred Stock as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"Permits" means all permits, licenses, certificates of authority, authorizations, approvals, registrations, variances, exemptions and other similar consents issued by or obtained from a Governmental Authority.

"Permitted Liens" means (i) statutory or common law Liens of mechanics, materialmen, warehousemen, landlords, carriers, repairmen, construction contractors and other similar Liens (A) that arise in the ordinary course of business, (B) that relate to amounts not yet delinquent or (C) that are being contested in good faith through appropriate Actions, and either are not material or appropriate reserves for the amount being contested have been established in accordance with GAAP, (ii) Liens arising under original purchase price conditional sales contracts and equipment leases with third parties entered into in the ordinary course of business, (iii) Liens for current period Taxes not yet delinquent or for Taxes that are being contested in good faith through appropriate Actions that are sufficiently reserved for on the Financial Statements in accordance with GAAP, (iv) non-monetary Liens, encumbrances and restrictions on real property (including easements, covenants, rights of way and similar restrictions of record) that do not materially interfere with the present uses of such real property, (v) non-exclusive licenses of Owned Intellectual Property entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (vi) Liens that secure obligations that are reflected as liabilities on the balance sheet included in the Unaudited Financial Statements or Liens the existence of which is referred to in the notes to the balance sheet included in the Unaudited Financial Statements, (vii) in the case of Leased Real Property, matters that would be disclosed by an accurate survey or inspection of such Leased Real Property, which do not materially interfere with the current use or occupancy of any Leased Real Property, (viii) requirements and restrictions of zoning, building and other applicable Laws and municipal by-laws, and development, site plan, subdivision or other agreements with municipalities, which do not materially interfere with the current use or occupancy of any Leased Real Property, (ix) statutory Liens of landlords for amounts that (A) are not due and payable, (B) are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and either are not material or appropriate reserves for the amount being contested have been established in accordance with GAAP or (C) may thereafter be paid without penalty and (x) Liens described on Schedule 1.01(b) or incurred in connection with activities permitted under Section 6.01 hereof (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any refinancings of existing indebtedness of the Company).

"Person" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental agency or instrumentality or other entity of any kind.

"Personal Information" means any data that constitutes sensitive personal information or sensitive personal data under any Law, excluding any such personal information that could be in a public record.

"Privacy and Security Requirements" means, to the extent applicable to the Company, (a) any Laws relating to privacy and data security, including laws regulating the Processing of Protected Data; (b) the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard issued by the PCI Security Standards Council, as it may be amended from time to time ("PCI DSS") and any other privacy- or data security- related industry standards to which the Company is legally or contractually bound or has publicly represented with which it complies; (c) all Contracts between the Company and any Person that is applicable to the PCI DSS, privacy, data security and/or the Processing of Protected Data; and (d) all Company policies and procedures relating to the PCI DSS, privacy, data security and/or the Processing of Protected Data, including without limitation all Company website and Company mobile application privacy policies and internal information security procedures.

"Processing" means the creation, collection, use (including, without limitation, for the purposes of sending telephone calls, text messages and emails), storage, maintenance, processing, recording, distribution, transfer, transmission, receipt, import, export, protection, safeguarding, access, disposal or disclosure or other activity regarding data (whether electronically or in any other form or medium).

"Products" mean any products or services, developed, manufactured, performed, out-licensed, sold, distributed or otherwise made available by or on behalf of a Company Group Member, or from which a Company Group Member has derived previously, is currently deriving or is scheduled to derive, revenue from the sale or provision thereof.

"Proposals" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Protected Data" means Personal Information and Confidential Data.

"Proxy Statement" means the proxy statement filed by Acquiror as part of the Registration Statement with respect to the Special Meeting for the purpose of soliciting proxies from Acquiror Stockholders to approve the Proposals (which shall also provide the Acquiror Stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their shares of Acquiror Common Stock in conjunction with a stockholder vote on the Business Combination).

"PubCo" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"PubCo Board" means the board of directors of PubCo.

"PubCo Bylaws" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"PubCo Charter" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"PubCo Common Stock" means PubCo's common stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

"PubCo Option" has the meaning specified in Section 3.05(a).

"Public Shares" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Acquiror SEC Reports as of the date of this Agreement.

"Publicly Available Software" means (i) any Software that is distributed as free software or open source software (including Software distributed under the GNU General Public License, the GNU Lesser General Public License, the Affero General Public License, any Creative Commons "ShareAlike" license, the Server Side Public License, or the Apache Software License), or pursuant to open source, copyleft, or similar licensing and distribution models; and (ii) any Software that requires as a condition of use, modification, and/or distribution of such Software that such Software or other Software incorporated into, linked to, derived from, or distributed with such Software (A) be disclosed or distributed in source code form, (B) be licensed for the purpose of making derivative works, or (C) be redistributable at no or minimal charge.

"Real Estate Lease Documents" has the meaning specified in Section 4.19(b).

"Redeeming Stockholder" means an Acquiror Stockholder who demands that Acquiror redeem its Acquiror Common Stock for cash in connection with the Offer and in accordance with the Acquiror Organizational Documents.

"Redetermination Date" has the meaning specified in Section 3.11.

"Redetermination Date Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.11.

"Registered Intellectual Property" means all of the Owned Intellectual Property that is the subject of an application, certificate, filing, registration, or other document issued by, filed with, or recorded by any Governmental Authority, quasi-governmental authority, or registrar.

"Registration Rights Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Registration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(a).

"Regulatory Consent Authorities" means the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice or the United States Federal Trade Commission, as applicable.

"Representative" means, as to any Person, any of the officers, directors, managers, employees, agents, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, lenders, debt financing sources and consultants of such Person.

"Sanctioned Country" means any country or region that is or has in the past five (5) years been the subject or target of a comprehensive embargo under Sanctions Laws (including Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Venezuela, Sudan, Syria, and the Crimea region of Ukraine).

"Sanctioned Person" means any individual or entity that is the subject or target of sanctions or restrictions under Sanctions Laws, including: (a) any Person listed on any U.S. or foreign sanctions- or export-related restricted or prohibited party list, including OFAC's Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List, OFAC's Sectoral Sanctions Identification List, the Entity, Denied Persons and Unverified Lists maintained by the U.S. Department of Commerce, the UN Security Council Consolidated List, and the EU Consolidated List; (b) any Person that is, in the aggregate, 50% or greater owned, directly or indirectly, or otherwise controlled by a Person or Persons described in clause (a); or (c) any national of a Sanctioned Country.

"Sanctions Laws" means all U.S. and foreign Laws relating to economic or trade sanctions, including the Laws administered or enforced by the United States (including by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State), the United Nations Security Council, and the European Union.

"Schedules" means the Acquiror and Merger Sub Schedules and the Company Schedules.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933.

"Securities Laws" means the securities laws of any state, federal or foreign entity and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Security Breach" means any (i) security breach or breach of Protected Data under applicable Privacy and Security Requirements or any unauthorized access, acquisition, use, disclosure, modification, deletion, or destruction of Protected Data or the Company's own confidential information; or (ii) unauthorized interference with system operations or security safeguards of IT Systems, including any phishing incident or ransomware attack.

"Software" means any and all (a) computer programs and firmware, including any and all software implementation of algorithms, models and methodologies, whether in source code, object code, human readable form or other form, (b) databases and compilations, including any and all data and collections of data, whether machine readable or otherwise, (c) descriptions, flow charts and other documentation used to design, plan, organize and develop any of the foregoing, screens, user interfaces, report formats, firmware, development tools, templates, menus, buttons and icons and (d) all documentation including user manuals and other training documentation relating to any of the foregoing.

"Special Meeting" means a meeting of the holders of Acquiror Common Stock to be held for the purpose of approving the Proposals.

"Sponsor" means, ROC Energy Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Sponsor Nominated Director" has the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"Sponsor Support Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Stock Issuance Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Stockholder Action" has the meaning specified in Section 7.08.

"Subscription Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Subscription Fees" means any and all capital markets advisory fees incurred by Acquiror in connection with the Equity Financing that become due and payable on or prior to the Closing.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to a Person, any corporation or other organization (including a limited liability company or a general or limited partnership), whether incorporated or unincorporated, of which such Person directly or indirectly owns or controls a majority of the securities or other interests having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or others performing similar functions with respect to such corporation or other organization or any organization of which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member.

"Substitute Awards" has the meaning specified in Section 3.05(b).

"Supplier" means any Person that supplies inventory or other materials or personal property, components, or other goods or services (including, design, development and manufacturing services) that comprise or are utilized in, including in connection with the design, development, manufacture or sale of, the Products of a Company Group Member.

"Surviving Company" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

"Surviving Company Bylaws" means the form of bylaws set forth on Exhibit D.

"Surviving Company Charter" means the form of amended and restated certificate of incorporation set forth on Exhibit E.

"Surviving Provisions" has the meaning specified in Section 10.02.

"Tax" means any federal, state, provincial, territorial, local, foreign and other net income, alternative or add-on minimum, franchise, gross income, adjusted gross income or gross receipts, employment, withholding, payroll, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, license, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, personal property, real property, capital stock, profits, disability, registration, value added, estimated, customs duties, sales, use, or other tax, governmental fee or other like assessment, together with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount imposed with respect thereto by a Governmental Authority.

"Tax Return" means any return, report, statement, refund, claim, declaration, information return, statement, estimate or other document filed or required to be filed with a Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto and including any amendments thereof.

"Terminating Acquiror Breach" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01(c).

"Terminating Company Breach" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01(b).

"Termination Date" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Certificate of Incorporation, as may be extended or amended in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation, this Agreement and applicable Law and shall not be any later than June 6, 2023 without the Company's written consent.

"Transaction Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(c).

"Transactions" means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur at or prior to the Closing on the Closing Date, including the Merger.

"Treasury Regulations" means the regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Trust Account" has the meaning specified in Section 5.08(a).

"Trust Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 5.08(a).

"Trustee" has the meaning specified in Section 5.08(a).

"Unaudited Financial Statements" has the meaning specified in Section 4.08.

"Variable Stock Amount" means, (i) for purposes of Section 3.01, Section 3.06 and determining the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration as of the Closing Date, the Forfeited Founder Share Merger Consideration, as determined pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement; and (ii) for purposes of Section 3.11 and determining the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration as of the Redetermination Date, the Forfeited Founder Share Merger Consideration, as determined pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement plus any share of PubCo Common Stock to be issued to the Former Company Stockholders after the Effective Time pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, including Section 4.8(c) of the Sponsor Support Agreement.

"Willful Breach" means, with respect to any agreement, a party's knowing and intentional material breach of any of its representations or warranties as set forth in such agreement, or such party's material breach of any of its covenants or other agreements set forth in such agreement, which material breach constitutes, or is a consequence of, a purposeful act or failure to act by such party with the knowledge that the taking of such act or failure to take such act would cause a material breach of such agreement.

"Working Capital Loans" means any loans provided by the Sponsor or its Affiliates to Acquiror for the purpose of funding working capital expenses incurred in good faith by Acquiror in the ordinary course of business.

1.02 Construction.

(a) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, (i) words of any gender include each other gender, (ii) words using the singular or plural number also include the plural or singular number, respectively, (iii) the terms "hereof," "herein," "hereby," "hereto" and derivative or similar words refer to this entire Agreement, (iv) the terms "Article", "Section", "Schedule", "Exhibit" and "Annex" refer to the specified Article, Section, Schedule, Exhibit or Annex of or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified, (v) the word "including" shall mean "including without limitation", and (vi) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive.

(b) When used herein, "ordinary course of business" means an action taken, or omitted to be taken, in the ordinary and usual course of the Company's or Acquiror's business, as applicable, consistent with past practice.

(c) Any reference in this Agreement to "PubCo" shall also mean Acquiror to the extent the matter relates to the pre-Closing period and any reference to "Acquiror" shall also mean "PubCo" to the extent the matter relates to the post-Closing period (including, for the purposes of this Section 1.02(c), the Effective Time).

(d) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, references to agreements and other documents shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto.

(e) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, references to statutes shall include all regulations promulgated thereunder and references to statutes or regulations shall be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending or replacing the statute or regulation.

(f) The language used in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent and no rule of strict construction shall be applied against any party.

(g) Whenever this Agreement refers to a number of days, such number shall refer to calendar days unless Business Days are specified. If any action is to be taken or given on or by a particular calendar day, and such calendar day is not a Business Day, then such action may be deferred until the next Business Day.

(h) All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined herein shall have the meanings given to them under GAAP.

(i) The phrases "delivered," "provided to," "furnished to," "made available" and phrases of similar import when used herein, unless the context otherwise requires, means that a copy of the information or material referred to has been (A) provided no later than one (1) calendar day prior to the date of this Agreement to the party to which such information or material is to be provided or furnished (i) in the virtual "data room" set up by the Company in connection with this Agreement or (ii) by delivery to such party or its legal counsel via electronic mail or hard copy form, or (B) with respect to Acquiror, filed with the SEC by Acquiror on or prior to the date hereof.

1.03 Knowledge. For the purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "to the knowledge" shall mean the actual knowledge of, in the case of the Company, Wayne Prejean and David Johnson, and in the case of Acquiror, Daniel Kimes and Rosemarie Cicalese.

ARTICLE II
THE MERGER; CLOSING

2.01 The Merger. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Effective Time, Merger Sub shall be merged with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company being the surviving corporation (which is sometimes hereinafter referred to for the periods at and after the Effective Time as the "Surviving Company") following the Merger and the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub shall cease. The Merger shall be consummated in accordance with this Agreement and the DGCL and evidenced by a certificate of merger between Merger Sub and the Company (the "Certificate of Merger"), such Merger to be consummated immediately upon filing of the Certificate of Merger or at such later time as may be agreed by Acquiror and the Company in writing and specified in the Certificate of Merger (the "Effective Time").

2.02 Effects of the Merger. The Merger shall have the effects set forth in this Agreement and the DGCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject thereto, by virtue of the Merger and without further act or deed, at the Effective Time, all of the property, rights, privileges, powers and franchises of the Company and Merger Sub shall vest in the Surviving Company and all of the debts, liabilities and duties of the Company and Merger Sub shall become the debts, liabilities and duties of the Surviving Company.

2.03 Closing. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the closing of the Merger (the "Closing") shall take place electronically through the exchange of documents via e-mail or facsimile on the date which is three (3) Business Days after the date on which all conditions set forth in Article IX shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their terms are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver thereof) or such other time and place as Acquiror and the Company may mutually agree in writing. The date on which the Closing actually occurs is referred to in this Agreement as the "Closing Date." Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions set forth in Article IX of this Agreement, and provided this Agreement has not theretofore been terminated pursuant to its terms, on the Closing Date, the Company and Merger Sub shall cause the Certificate of Merger to be executed, acknowledged and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

2.04 Organizational Documents of Acquiror and the Surviving Company.

(a) At the Closing and immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Certificate of Incorporation and the bylaws of Acquiror shall be amended and restated in their entirety to be the PubCo Charter and the PubCo Bylaws, respectively, until thereafter supplemented or amended in accordance with their terms and the DGCL. The name of PubCo, as stated in the PubCo Charter, shall be "Drilling Tools International Corporation" or as otherwise mutually agreed upon by Acquiror and the Company.

(b) At the Effective Time by virtue of the Merger, the Company Certificate of Incorporation and the bylaws of the Company, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be amended and restated in their entirety to be the Surviving Company Charter and the Surviving Company Bylaws, respectively, until thereafter supplemented or amended in accordance with their terms and the DGCL.

2.05 Directors and Officers of Acquiror and the Surviving Company.

(a) Except as otherwise directed in writing by the Company, and conditioned upon the occurrence of the Closing, subject to any limitation with respect to any specific individual imposed under applicable Laws and the listing requirements of Nasdaq (for the avoidance of doubt, after giving effect to any exemptions available to a controlled company), Acquiror shall take all actions necessary or appropriate (including securing resignations or removals and making such appointments as are necessary) to cause, effective as of the Closing, the PubCo Board to consist of the persons designated by the Company in writing prior to the Closing (including the person contemplated to be on the PubCo Board pursuant to the Director Nomination Agreement). On the Closing Date, Acquiror shall enter into customary indemnification agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Company with such individuals elected as members of the PubCo Board as of the Closing, which indemnification agreements shall continue to be effective immediately following the Closing. For the avoidance of doubt, effective as of the Closing, the PubCo Board shall consist of a total of seven (7) directors, five (5) of whom shall be nominated by the Company, one (1) of whom shall be nominated by the Sponsor (the "Sponsor Nominated Director"), and one (1) of whom shall be PubCo's Chief Executive Officer. At the Effective Time, the PubCo Board shall have at least four (4) independent directors, one (1) of whom shall be the Sponsor Nominated Director.

(b) Except as otherwise directed in writing by the Company, and conditioned upon the occurrence of the Closing, Acquiror shall take all actions necessary or appropriate (including securing resignations or removals and making such appointments as are necessary) to cause the Persons constituting the officers of the Company prior to the Effective Time to be the officers of PubCo following the Effective Time (and holding the same titles as held at the Company) until the earlier of their resignation or removal or until their respective successors are duly appointed.

(c) The Company shall take all necessary action prior to the Effective Time such that (a) each director of the Company in office immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to be a director immediately following the Effective Time (including by causing each such director to tender an irrevocable resignation as a director, effective as of the Effective Time) and (b) certain directors or executive officers of the Company, determined by the Company and communicated in writing to Acquiror prior to the Closing Date, shall be appointed to the Board of Directors of the Surviving Company, effective as of immediately following the Effective Time, and, as of such time, shall be the only directors of the Surviving Company (including by causing the Company Board to adopt resolutions prior to the Effective Time that expand or decrease the size of the Company Board, as necessary, and appoint such persons to the vacancies resulting from the incumbent directors' respective resignations or, if applicable, the newly created directorships upon any expansion of the size of the Company Board). Each person appointed as a director of the Surviving Company pursuant to the preceding sentence shall remain in office as a director of the Surviving Company until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal.

(d) Except as otherwise directed in writing by the Company, the Persons constituting the officers of the Company prior to the Effective Time shall continue to be the officers of the Surviving Company (and holding the same titles as held at the Company) until the earlier of their resignation or removal or until their respective successors are duly appointed.

ARTICLE III
EFFECTS OF THE MERGER

3.01 Effect on Securities. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement:

(a) at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Company Stockholder, subject to and in consideration of the terms and conditions set forth herein, each share of Company Preferred Stock that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than Dissenting Shares), shall be converted into the right to receive the (i) Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration in cash and (ii) Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration. All of the shares of Company Preferred Stock converted into the right to receive consideration as described in this Section 3.01(a) shall no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist, and each holder of Company Preferred Stock shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities (including any right to accrued but unpaid dividends), except the right to receive the applicable consideration described in this Section 3.01(a) into which such share of Company Preferred Stock shall have been converted into in the Merger;

(b) at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Company Stockholder, subject to and in consideration of the terms and conditions set forth herein, each share of Company Common Stock that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than the Dissenting Shares), shall be converted into the right to receive the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration. All of the shares of Company Common Stock converted into the right to receive consideration as described in this Section 3.01(b) shall no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist, and each holder of Company Common Stock shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities, except the right to receive the applicable consideration described in this Section 3.01(b) into which such share of Company Common Stock shall have been converted into in the Merger;

(c) at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any holder thereof, each share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall no longer be outstanding and shall thereupon be converted into and become one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Surviving Company and all such shares shall constitute the only outstanding shares of capital stock of the Surviving Company as of immediately following the Effective Time; and

(d) at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any holder thereof, each share of Company Capital Stock held in the treasury of the Company immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be cancelled and no payment or distribution shall be made with respect thereto.

3.02 Equitable Adjustments. If, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock, shares of Company Preferred Stock or shares of Acquiror Common Stock shall have been changed into a different number of shares or a different class, by reason of any stock dividend, subdivision, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization, split, combination or exchange of shares, or any similar event shall have occurred, or if there shall have been any breach of Section 5.15(a) of this Agreement by Acquiror with respect to the number of its issued and outstanding shares of Acquiror Common Stock (or any other issued and outstanding equity security interests in Acquiror) or rights to acquire Acquiror Common Stock (or any other equity security interests in Acquiror), then any number, value (including dollar value) or amount contained herein which is based upon the number of shares of Company Common Stock, shares of Company Preferred Stock or shares of Acquiror Common Stock (or any other equity security interests in Acquiror), as applicable, will be appropriately adjusted to provide to the holders of Company Common Stock, the holders of shares of Company Preferred Stock or the holders of Acquiror Common Stock, as applicable, the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event; provided, however, that this Section 3.02 shall not be construed to permit Acquiror, the Company or Merger Sub to take any action with respect to their respective securities that is prohibited by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3.03 Delivery of Merger Consideration.

(a) At least fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the target Closing Date agreed between the Parties, Acquiror shall provide to the Company, who shall cause to be delivered to each holder of record of Company Capital Stock at the address on the Company's books for such holder, a letter of transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal"), which shall (i) have customary representations and warranties as to title, authorization, execution and delivery, (ii) have a customary release of all claims against PubCo and the Company arising out of or related to such holder's ownership of Company Capital Stock, and (iii) specify that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to the Company Capital Stock, as applicable, shall pass, only upon delivery of the Company Capital Stock, as applicable, to Acquiror (including all certificates representing Company Capital Stock (each, a "Company Security" and, collectively, the "Company Securities"), to the extent such Company Capital Stock is certificated), together with instructions thereto.

(b) Upon the receipt of a Letter of Transmittal (accompanied with all Company Securities representing Company Capital Stock, to the extent such Company Capital Stock are certificated) duly, completely and validly executed in accordance with the instructions thereto, and such other documents as may reasonably be required by Acquiror, the holder of such Company Capital Stock, as applicable, shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor, and conditioned upon the occurrence of the Closing, the consideration described in Sections 3.01(a) and 3.01(b) into which such Company Capital Stock have been converted pursuant to Sections 3.01(a) and 3.01(b). Until surrendered as contemplated by this Section 3.03(b) together with the delivery of a duly, completely and validly executed Letter of Transmittal, each share of Company Capital Stock shall be deemed at any time from and after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive upon such surrender the consideration described in Sections 3.01(a) and 3.01(b) which the holders of Company Capital Stock, as applicable, were entitled to receive in respect of such shares pursuant to this Section 3.03(b).

3.04 Lost Securities. In the event any Company Security has been lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, upon the delivery of a duly, completely and validly executed Letter of Transmittal with respect to the shares formerly represented by such Company Security, the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Company Security to be lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed and, if required by Acquiror, the provision by such Person of a customary indemnity against any claim that may be made against Acquiror with respect to such Company Security, Acquiror shall issue or pay in exchange for such lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed Company Security the consideration issuable or payable in respect thereof as determined in accordance with this Article III.

3.05 Treatment of Company Options.

(a) Effective as of the Effective Time, each then-outstanding unexercised option (whether vested or exercisable) to purchase shares of the Company Common Stock granted under any Company Stock Plan (a "Company Option") shall be assumed by PubCo and shall be converted into a stock option (a "PubCo Option") to acquire shares of PubCo Common Stock in accordance with this Section 3.05(a). Each such PubCo Option as so assumed and converted shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions as applied to the Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time (but taking into account any changes thereto provided for in the applicable Company Stock Plan, in any applicable award agreement or in such Company Option by reason of this Agreement or the Transactions). As of the Effective Time, each such PubCo Option as so assumed and converted shall be for that number of shares of PubCo Common Stock determined by multiplying the number of shares of the Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, which product shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at a per share exercise price determined by dividing the per share exercise price of such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, which quotient shall be rounded up to the nearest whole cent. The Company shall terminate the Company Stock Plan as of the Effective Time. As of the Effective Time, all Company Options shall no longer be outstanding and each holder of PubCo Options shall cease to have any rights with respect to such Company Options, except as set forth in this Section 3.05(a).

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversions described in this Section 3.05 will be subject to such modifications, if any, as are required to cause the conversion to be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(v)(D). Following the Effective Time, each PubCo Option shall be subject to the Acquiror Incentive Plan (and considered "Substitute Awards" for purposes thereof) and to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, any vesting conditions, as had applied to the corresponding Company Option as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, except for such terms rendered inoperative by reason of the Transactions, subject to such adjustments as reasonably determined by the PubCo Board to be necessary or appropriate to give effect to the conversion or the Transactions.

3.06 Closing Calculations.

(a) As soon as practicable following the Special Meeting and measurement of redemptions by Acquiror pursuant to the Offer, and no later than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, Acquiror shall provide the Company a statement (the "Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement") setting forth Acquiror's good faith estimate of the (i) the Variable Stock Amount and (ii) the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration and reasonable detail supporting the calculation thereof. Following delivery of the Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement, if the Company has any comment with respect to any amounts included in the Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement, Acquiror shall consider such comments in good faith and shall revise the Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement to give effect to such comments, except to the extent that Acquiror reasonably determines that a comment is inconsistent with this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement, as applicable. The Estimated Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement, revised in accordance with the preceding sentence, shall be the "Final Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement." The amounts set forth in the Final Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement shall be final and binding on the Company and Acquiror, and neither Company nor Acquiror shall be entitled to challenge any interpretation or determination made by Acquiror in calculating the amounts set forth in the Final Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement.

(b) Once the Final Aggregate Company Stock Consideration Statement has been determined pursuant to Section 3.06(a), the Company shall provide Acquiror a statement (the "Estimated Closing Statement") setting forth calculations based on the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration determined in accordance with Section 3.06(a) of the (i) Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration, (ii) the Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration, (iii) the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, and (iv) the amount of each that will be paid to each Company Stockholder. Following delivery of the Estimated Closing Statement, if Acquiror has any comment with respect to any amounts included in the Estimated Closing Statement, the Company shall consider such comments in good faith and shall revise the Estimated Closing Statement to give effect to such comments, except to the extent that the Company reasonably determines a comment is inconsistent with this Agreement and any Ancillary Agreement, as applicable. The Estimated Closing Statement, revised in accordance with the preceding sentence, shall be the "Final Closing Statement." The amounts set forth in the Final Closing Statement shall be final and binding on all Company Stockholders, and no Company Stockholder shall be entitled to challenge any interpretation or determination made by the Company in calculating the amounts set forth in the Final Closing Statement.

3.07 Withholding. Each of Acquiror, Merger Sub, the Company, the Surviving Company and their respective Affiliates shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any amounts otherwise deliverable or payable under this Agreement such amounts that any such Persons are required to deduct and withhold with respect to any of the deliveries and payments contemplated by this Agreement under the Code or any other applicable Law; provided that before making any deduction or withholding pursuant to this Section 3.07 other than with respect to compensatory payments made pursuant to this Agreement, Acquiror shall use commercially reasonably efforts to give the Company at least five (5) days' prior written notice of any anticipated deduction or withholding (together with any legal basis therefor) to provide the Company with sufficient opportunity to provide any forms or other documentation from the applicable equity holders or take such other steps in order to avoid such deduction or withholding and shall reasonably consult and cooperate with the Company in good faith to attempt to reduce or eliminate any amounts that would otherwise be deducted or withheld pursuant to this Section 3.07. To the extent that Acquiror, Merger Sub, the Company, the Surviving Company or any of their respective Affiliates withholds such amounts with respect to any Person and properly remits such withheld amounts to the applicable Governmental Authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated as having been paid to or on behalf of such Person for all purposes. In the case of any such payment payable to employees of the Company or its Affiliates in connection with the Merger treated as compensation, the parties shall cooperate to pay such amounts through the Company's payroll to facilitate applicable withholding.

3.08 No Fractional Shares. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no fractional shares of PubCo Common Stock or certificates or scripts representing such fractional shares shall be issued upon the conversion of Company Common Stock pursuant to Sections 3.01(a), and any such fractional shares or interests therein shall not entitle the owner thereof to vote or to any other rights of a holder of PubCo Common Stock. In lieu of the issuance of any such fractional share, each Person who would otherwise be entitled to a fraction of PubCo Common Stock (after aggregating all fractional shares of PubCo Common Stock that otherwise would be received by such Person) shall have the number of shares of PubCo Common Stock issued to such Person rounded up in the aggregate to the nearest whole number of shares of PubCo Common Stock.

3.09 Payment of Expenses.

(a) No sooner than five (5) or later than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall provide to Acquiror a written report setting forth a list of the following fees and expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Company or the Company Stockholders in connection with the conduct of the Company's sale process (including the evaluation and negotiation of business combinations with other third parties) and preparation, negotiation and execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions (together with written invoices and wire transfer instructions for the payment thereof), solely to the extent such fees and expenses are incurred and expected to remain unpaid as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Closing Date: (i) the fees and disbursements of outside counsel to the Company or the Company Stockholders incurred in connection with the Transactions and (ii) the fees and expenses of any other agents, advisors, consultants, experts and financial advisors employed by the Company in connection with the Transactions (collectively, the "Outstanding Company Expenses"). On the Closing Date following the Closing, PubCo shall pay or cause to be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds all such Outstanding Company Expenses.

(b) No sooner than five (5) or later than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, Acquiror shall provide to the Company a written report setting forth a list of all unpaid fees and disbursements of Acquiror, Merger Sub or the Sponsor for outside counsel and fees and expenses of Acquiror, Merger Sub or the Sponsor or for any other agents, advisors, consultants, experts and financial advisors employed by or on behalf of Acquiror, Merger Sub or the Sponsor in connection with Acquiror's initial public offering (including any deferred underwriter fees, Deadline Extension Loans and Working Capital Loans), the Transactions or other proposed business combination with other third parties (including the Subscription Fees and in all cases together with written invoices and wire transfer instructions for the payment thereof) (collectively, the "Outstanding Acquiror Expenses"). On the Closing Date, Acquiror shall pay or cause to be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds all such Outstanding Acquiror Expenses, Deadline Extension Loans and Working Capital Loans.

3.10 Dissenting Shares. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, shares of Company Capital Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and owned by a holder who is entitled to demand and has properly demanded appraisal of such shares in accordance with, and who complies in all respects with, the DGCL (such shares, "Dissenting Shares") shall not be converted into the right to receive, as applicable, (i) the Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration and the Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration or (ii) the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, and shall instead represent the right to receive payment of the fair value of such Dissenting Shares in accordance with and to the extent provided by the DGCL. At the Effective Time, (a) all Dissenting Shares shall be cancelled, extinguished and cease to exist and (b) the holders of Dissenting Shares shall be entitled only to such rights as may be granted to them under the DGCL. If any such holder fails to perfect or otherwise waives, withdraws or loses such holder's right to appraisal under the DGCL or other applicable Law, then the right of such holder to be paid the fair value of such Dissenting Shares shall cease and such Dissenting Shares shall be deemed to have been converted, as of the Effective Time, into the right to receive, as applicable, (1) the Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration and the Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration or (2) the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration, in each case, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. The Company shall give Acquiror prompt notice (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) of any demands received by the Company for appraisal of shares of Company Capital Stock, attempted withdrawals of such demands and any other instruments served pursuant to the DGCL and received by the Company relating to rights to be paid the fair value of Dissenting Shares, and Acquiror shall have the right to participate in and, following the Effective Time, direct all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall not, except with the prior written consent of Acquiror, make any payment with respect to, or settle or compromise or offer to settle or compromise, any such demands or waive any failure to timely deliver a written demand for appraisal or otherwise comply with the provisions under the DGCL, or agree or commit to do any of the foregoing.

3.11 Redetermination of Merger Consideration.

(a) If the Former Company Stockholders are entitled to be issued additional shares of PubCo Common Stock after the Effective Time pursuant to the terms of the Sponsor Support Agreement, then upon the date that the total number of such shares of PubCo Common Stock is finally determined in accordance with the Sponsor Support Agreement (the "Redetermination Date"), PubCo shall prepare a statement (the "Redetermination Date Closing Statement") setting forth (a) the Aggregate Company Stock Consideration, (b) the Per Share Company Preferred Cash Consideration, (c) the Per Share Company Preferred Stock Consideration, (d) the Per Share Company Common Stock Consideration and (e) the amount of each payable to each Company Stockholder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (each, a "Former Company Stockholder"), in each case, based on the Variable Stock Amount as determined as of the Redetermination Date. Within five (5) Business Days of the Redetermination Date, for no additional consideration and as part of the consideration payable to each Former Company Stockholder, PubCo shall issue to each Former Company Stockholder a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to the amount by which the number of shares of PubCo Common Stock issuable to the Former Company Stockholder based on the Redetermination Date Closing Statement exceeds the amount of PubCo Common Stock that was actually issued to such Former Company Stockholder pursuant to Section 3.03, rounded up to the nearest whole share in accordance with Section 3.08.

(b) Any issuance of PubCo Common Stock described under Section 3.11(a) shall be treated as comprised of two components, respectively, a principal component and an interest component, the amounts of which shall be determined as provided in Section 1.483-4(b), example (2), of the Treasury Regulations using the 3-month test rate of interest provided for in Section 1.1274-4(a)(1)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations employing the semi-annual compounding period. As to each such issuance of PubCo Common Stock, such PubCo Common Stock representing the principal component (with a value equal to the principal component) and PubCo Common Stock representing the interest component (with a value equal to the interest component) may be represented by separate share certificates if requested by a Former Company Stockholder.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in the Company Schedules to this Agreement (each of which qualifies (a) the correspondingly numbered representation, warranty or covenant, and (b) such other representations, warranties or covenants where its relevance as an exception to (or disclosure for purposes of) such other representation, warranty or covenant is reasonably apparent), the Company represents and warrants to Acquiror and Merger Sub as follows:

4.01 Corporate Organization of the Company.

(a) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware and has the requisite corporate entity power and authority to own, lease and operate its assets and properties and to conduct its business as it is now being conducted. The Company Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws of the Company previously made available by the Company to Acquiror are true, correct and complete and are in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

(b) As listed on Schedule 4.01, the Company is licensed or duly qualified and in good standing as a foreign company in each jurisdiction in which the ownership of its property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be so licensed or qualified or in good standing, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified has not had and would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.02 Subsidiaries. The Subsidiaries of the Company, together with their respective jurisdictions of incorporation or organization and names of their respective equityholders and equity ownership, as of the date hereof, are set forth on Schedule 4.02 (the "Company Subsidiaries"). The Company Subsidiaries have been duly formed or organized, are validly existing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of incorporation or organization and have the power and authority to own, operate and lease their properties, rights and assets and to conduct their businesses as they are now being conducted, except (other than with respect to due organization and valid existence) in each case as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Each Company Subsidiary is duly licensed or qualified and in good standing as a foreign entity in each jurisdiction in which its ownership of tangible property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be so licensed or qualified, except where the failure to be in good standing or so licensed or qualified would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

4.03 Due Authorization. The Company has all requisite company power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Ancillary Agreement to this Agreement to which it is a party and (subject to the approvals described in Section 4.05 and the adoption of this Agreement and approval of the Merger by holders of (i) a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Company Capital Stock, voting on an as converted basis, and (ii) a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Company Preferred Stock (the "Company Requisite Approval")) to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized and approved by the Company Board and upon receipt of the Company Requisite Approval, no other company proceeding on the part of the Company is necessary to authorize this Agreement or such Ancillary Agreements or the Company's performance hereunder or thereunder. This Agreement has been, and each such Ancillary Agreement will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization and execution by each other party hereto and thereto, constitutes, or will constitute, as applicable, a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity. The Company Requisite Approval is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Company required to approve and adopt this Agreement and approve the transactions contemplated hereby.

4.04 No Conflict. Subject to the receipt of the consents, approvals, authorizations and other requirements set forth in Section 4.04 or on Schedule 4.04, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Ancillary Agreement to this Agreement to which it is a party by the Company and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of, or result in the breach of, the certificate of formation, bylaws or other organizational documents of the Company, (b) conflict with or result in any violation of any provision of any Law, Permit or Governmental Order applicable to any Company Group Member, or any of their respective properties or assets, (c) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination or acceleration of, or a right of termination, cancellation, modification, acceleration or amendment under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the acceleration or trigger of any payment, posting of collateral (or right to require the posting of collateral), time of payment, vesting or increase in the amount of any compensation or benefit payable pursuant to, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract of the type required to be disclosed in Section 4.13(a), or any Leased Real Property document to which any Company Group Member is a party or by which any of them or any of their respective assets or properties may be bound or affected or (d) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties, equity interests or assets, except, in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) above, for such violations, conflicts, breaches or defaults which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.05 Governmental Authorities; Consents. Assuming the truth and completeness of the Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations, no consent, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority or notice, approval, consent waiver or authorization from any Governmental Authority is required on the part of the Company with respect to the Company's execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except for (a) applicable requirements of the HSR Act and any other applicable Antitrust Law, (b) the filing of the Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DGCL, (c) any consents, approvals, authorizations, designations, declarations, waivers or filings, the absence of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions, and (d) as otherwise disclosed on Schedule 4.05.

4.06 Capitalization.

(a) As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of the Company is 100,000,000 shares of capital stock consisting of: (i) 65,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Company Common Stock") and (ii) 35,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.01 per share (the "Company Preferred Stock"). As of the date hereof, there are: 52,363,876 shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding and 20,370,377 shares of Company Preferred Stock issued and outstanding.

(b) All of the issued and outstanding shares of Company Common Stock and Company Preferred Stock (i) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, (ii) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable Securities Law, (iii) were not issued in breach or violation of any preemptive rights or Contract, and (iv) except as set forth on Schedule 4.06(b), are fully vested. Set forth on Schedule 4.06(b) is a true, correct and complete list of each holder of shares of Company Common Stock, Company Preferred Stock or other equity interests of the Company (other than Company Options) and the number of shares of Company Common Stock, Company Preferred Stock or other equity interests held by each such holder as of the date hereof. Except as set forth in this Section 4.06 or on Schedule 4.06(b) or pursuant to the Company Stock Plan, as of the date hereof, there are no other shares of Company Common Stock, Company Preferred Stock or other equity interests of the Company authorized, reserved, issued or outstanding.

(c) Except for Company Options and the Company Preferred Stock, as of the date hereof there are (x) no subscriptions, calls, options, warrants, rights or other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Company Common Stock or the equity interests of the Company, or any other Contracts to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound obligating the Company to issue or sell any shares of capital stock of, other equity interests in or debt securities of, the Company and (y) no equity equivalents, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock ownership interests or similar rights in the Company. As of the date hereof, except as set forth on Schedule 4.06(c) there are no outstanding contractual obligations of the Company to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities or equity interests of the Company. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.06(c), there are no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of the Company having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter for which the Company's stockholders may vote. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.06(c), as of the date hereof the Company is not party to any shareholders' agreement, voting agreement or registration rights agreement relating to its equity interests. With respect to each Company Option, Schedule 4.06(c) sets forth, as of the date hereof, the name of the holder of such Company Option, the number of vested and unvested shares or common stock equivalent covered by such Company Option, the date of grant and the exercise price per share of such Company Option. The Company has made available to Acquiror a true and complete copy of the Company Stock Plan and form of agreement evidencing each Company Option, and has also delivered any other option agreements and restricted share agreements to the extent there are variations from the form of agreement, specifically identifying the Person(s) to whom such variant forms apply. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Company, each Company Option (A) was granted, in all material respects, in compliance with all applicable Laws and all of the terms and conditions of the Company Stock Plan pursuant to which it was issued, (B) has an exercise price per share equal to or greater than the fair market value of a share of Company Common Stock at the close of business on the date of such grant, (C) has a grant date identical to the date on which the Company's Board or compensation committee actually awarded such Company Option, (D) qualifies for the tax and accounting treatment afforded to such Company Option in the Company's tax returns and the Company's financial statements, respectively, and (E) does not trigger any liability for the holder thereof under Section 409A of the Code.

4.07 Capitalization of Subsidiaries.

(a) The outstanding capital stock of the Company's Subsidiaries have been duly authorized and validly issued and are, if applicable, fully paid and non-assessable. The outstanding capital stock of each Company Subsidiary that are owned by the Company, directly or indirectly, are owned free and clear of any Liens (other than Liens arising under applicable Securities Laws or the governing documents of the applicable Company Subsidiary or any Permitted Liens) and have not been issued in violation of preemptive or similar rights.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.02, as of the date hereof, there are no outstanding or authorized capital stock of any Company Subsidiary. No Person is entitled to any preemptive or similar rights to subscribe for capital stock of any Company Subsidiary. There are no outstanding contractual obligations of any Company Subsidiary to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any capital stock of any Company Subsidiary, except as set forth in the Organizational Documents of the applicable Company Subsidiary. There are no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of any Company Subsidiary having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter for which such Subsidiaries' shareholders or members, as applicable, may vote. Except as set forth in the Organizational Documents of the applicable Company Subsidiary or as set forth on Schedule 4.07(b), no Company Subsidiary is a party to any stockholders agreement, voting agreement, proxies, registration rights agreement or other agreements or understandings relating to its capital stock.

(c) Except for capital stock of any wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company or as set forth on Schedule 4.07(c), as of the date hereof, none of the Company nor any of the Company Subsidiaries owns any capital stock of any Person. As of the date hereof, no shares of capital stock are held in treasury by any Company Subsidiary.

4.08 Financial Statements. Attached as Schedule 4.08 are (a) the audited consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, and the audited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), statements of changes in convertible preferred stock and shareholders' equity and statements of cash flows of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, together with the auditor's reports thereon (the "Audited Financial Statements"), and (b) the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of September 30, 2021 and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), statements of changes in convertible preferred stock and shareholders' equity and statements of cash flows of the Company for the nine (9) months ended September 30, 2022 (the "Unaudited Financial Statements" and, together with the Audited Financial Statements, the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position, results of operations, income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company as of the dates and for the periods indicated in such Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP (except, in the case of the Unaudited Financial Statements, for the absence of footnotes and other presentation items and normal year-end adjustments) and were derived from the books and records of the Company, and the Audited Financial Statements have been audited in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards by a PCAOB qualified auditor.

4.09 Undisclosed Liabilities. There is no liability, debt or obligation against the Company Group that would be required to be set forth or reserved for on a balance sheet of the Company (and the notes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied and in accordance with past practice, except for liabilities or obligations (a) reflected or reserved for on the Financial Statements or disclosed in the notes thereto, (b) that have arisen since the date of the most recent balance sheet included in the Unaudited Financial Statements in the ordinary course of business, (c) disclosed in the Company Schedules, (d) arising under or related to this Agreement and/or the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Outstanding Company Expenses), or (e) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.10 Litigation and Proceedings. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.10, there are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, Actions (other than investigations) and, to the knowledge of the Company, there are no pending or threatened investigations against the Company Group, or otherwise affecting the Company Group or its assets, including any condemnation or similar proceedings, that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company Group nor any property, asset or business of the Company Group is subject to any Governmental Order, or, to the knowledge of the Company, any continuing investigation by, any Governmental Authority, in each case that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no unsatisfied judgment or any open injunction binding upon the Company which would, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions.

4.11 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Except (i) with respect to compliance with Environmental Laws (as to which certain representations and warranties are made solely pursuant to Section 4.20) and compliance with Tax Laws (which are being made solely pursuant to Sections 4.14 and 4.16), and (ii) where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group is, and since December 31, 2018 has been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws. The Company Group has not received any written notice from any Governmental Authority of a violation of any applicable Law by the Company Group at any time since December 31, 2018, which violation would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Since December 31, 2018, and except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there has been no action taken by the Company Group or, to the knowledge of Company, any officer, director, manager, employee, agent or representative of the Company Group, in each case, acting on behalf of the Company Group, in violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Law, (ii) the Company Group has not been convicted of violating any Anti-Corruption Laws or subjected to any investigation by a Governmental Authority for violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, (iii) the Company Group has conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority regarding any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any Anti-Corruption Law and (iv) the Company Group has not received any written notice or citation from a Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any applicable Anti-Corruption Law.

(c) Since December 31, 2018, and except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there has been no action taken by the Company Group, or, to the knowledge of the Company, any officer, director, manager, employee, agent or representative of the Company Group, in each case, acting on behalf of the Company Group, in violation of any applicable International Trade Laws, (ii) the Company Group has not been convicted of violating any International Trade Laws or subjected to any investigation by a Governmental Authority for violation of any applicable International Trade Laws, (iii) the Company Group has not conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority regarding any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any International Trade Laws and (iv) the Company Group has not received any written notice or citation from a Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any applicable International Trade Law.

4.12 Intellectual Property.

(a) Schedule 4.12(a) sets forth, as of the date hereof, a true and complete list, including the record owner, legal owner, jurisdiction, serial and application numbers, and registration number of all Registered Intellectual Property and all material unregistered Trademarks that are Owned Intellectual Property and all Owned Company Software. All Owned Intellectual Property is subsisting and, to the knowledge of the Company, is valid and enforceable. All Registered Intellectual Property has been maintained effective by the filing of all necessary filings, maintenance, and renewals, and timely payment of requisite fees.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.12(b), each item of Owned Intellectual Property is owned by a Company Group Member free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group Members own all right, title, and interest in, or have a valid and enforceable written license or other permission to use, all Company Intellectual Property.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.12(c), or as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, no Actions are pending or have been threatened in writing, or to the knowledge of the Company have been threatened orally, against a Company Group Member by any Person claiming that a Company Group Member has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their Intellectual Property rights or rights of publicity, or challenging the ownership, use, patenting, registration, validity, or enforceability of any Owned Intellectual Property. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.12(c), a Company Group Member is not a party to any pending Actions, as of the date of this Agreement, claiming infringement, misappropriation or other violation by any Person of any Owned Intellectual Property. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.12(c), or as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, to the knowledge of the Company within the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement the Company Group Members, their products and services, the conduct of the Company Group Members' business, and the use of the Owned Intellectual Property, have not infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, and currently do not infringe, misappropriate, or otherwise violate, the Intellectual Property right or right of publicity of any Person. No Person has notified a Company Group Member in writing that any of such Person's Intellectual Property rights or right of publicity are infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated by the Company Group Members or that a Company Group Member requires a license to any of such Person's Intellectual Property rights. To the knowledge of the Company, as of the date of this Agreement no Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Owned Intellectual Property. No written or, to the knowledge of the Company, oral claims alleging any infringement, misappropriation, or other violation have been made against any Person by a Company Group Member.

(d) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group Members have undertaken commercially reasonable efforts to protect: (i) the confidentiality of all material Trade Secrets and any other confidential information that is Owned Intellectual Property and (ii) any confidential information owned by any Person to whom a Company Group Member has a confidentiality obligation. No such trade secrets or confidential information have been disclosed by a Company Group Member to any Person other than pursuant to a written confidentiality agreement restricting the disclosure and use of such trade secrets and confidential information by such Person.

(e) No Person (including current and former founders, employees, contractors, and consultants of a Company Group Member) has any right, title, or interest, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, in any Owned Intellectual Property. The Company Group Members have implemented policies whereby employees who create or develop any Intellectual Property in the course of their employment with a Company Group Member are required to assign to the applicable Company Group Member all of such employee's rights therein, and all employees and contractors of the Company Group Members who have created or developed any Intellectual Property in the course of their employment or provision of services for the Company have executed written agreements pursuant to which such Persons have assigned (or are obligated to assign) to the Company all of such employee's or contractor's rights in and to such Intellectual Property that did not vest automatically in the Company by operation of law (and, in the case of contractors, to the extent such Intellectual Property was intended to be proprietary to the Company), except in each case, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.12(f), no government funding and no facilities or other resources of any university, college, other educational institution or research center were used in the development of any Owned Intellectual Property. No Governmental Authority, university or other educational institution, research organization or standards setting organization has any right, title or interest in or to any Owned Intellectual Property.

(g) The Owned Company Software operates in all material respects with its specifications established by the Company Group Members. Material reported defects and reports of errors with respect to Owned Company Software are monitored in accordance with Company practices. To the knowledge of the Company, no Person other than the Company Group Members possesses a copy, in any form (print, electronic, or otherwise), of any source code for any Owned Company Software (other than contractors engaged to develop or maintain Owned Company Software), and the Company Group Members have undertaken commercially reasonable efforts to protect the confidentiality of all such source code. The Company Group Members have no obligation to afford any Person access to any such source code.

(h) No Publicly Available Software has been incorporated in, linked to, distributed with, or otherwise used in connection with any Owned Company Software in any manner that (i) requires, or conditions the use or distribution of any Owned Company Software on the disclosure, licensing, or distribution of any source code for any portion of such Owned Company Software or (ii) otherwise imposes any material limitation, restriction, or condition on the right or ability of the Company Group Members to use, allow third parties to use, distribute, or enforce any Owned Intellectual Property. To the knowledge of the Company, the Company Group Members has complied and is in compliance with the terms of all licenses for Publicly Available Software used by the Company Group Members in all material respects.

(i) In connection with its collection, storage, transfer (including without limitation, any transfer across national borders) Processing and/or use of any Protected Data, to the knowledge of the Company the Company is and has been, within the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement, in material compliance with all Privacy and Security Requirements. The Company has commercially reasonable physical, technical, organizational and administrative security measures and policies in place to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of all Protected Data maintained and collected by it. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.12(i), to the knowledge of the Company, within the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement the Company has not experienced any Security Breach except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and to the knowledge of the Company, the Company has not received any written notices or written complaints from any Person regarding a Security Breach. Within the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement the Company has not received, nor provided, any notice of any written claims, actions, investigations, inquiries or alleged violations of Privacy and Security Requirements. To the knowledge of the Company, within the five (5) years preceding the date of this Agreement the Company has not been subject to, and there are no written complaints, audits, investigations or Actions pending against the Company by any Governmental Authority (including any audits relating to the Cybersecurity Maturity Model Certification (CMMC)), or by any Person, in respect of the collection, use, storage, disclosure or other Processing of Protected Data.

(j) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the IT Systems are operational and adequate and sufficient for the current and reasonably anticipated future needs of the business of the Company, (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, there have been no unremediated material failures of the IT Systems currently used to provide material products to customers in the conduct of their business as it is currently conducted during the two (2) year period preceding the date hereof, and (iii) the Company has in place commercially reasonable security controls and backup and disaster recovery plans and procedures.

(k) The Company does not engage in the sale, as defined by applicable Law, of Personal Information. All sales and marketing activities by the Company have been in material compliance with all applicable Laws that require the provision of notice and obtaining of consent from potential customers to receive such sales and marketing materials. To the knowledge of the Company, the Company has valid and legal rights to Process all Protected Data that is Processed by the Company in connection with the use and/or operation of its products, services and business, and the execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement will not affect these rights or violate any applicable Privacy and Security Requirements.

4.13 Contracts; No Defaults.

(a) Schedule 4.13(a) contains a listing of all Contracts (other than purchase orders) described in clauses (i) through (xvi) below to which, as of the date of this Agreement, any Company Group Member is a party or by which its assets are bound (together with all material amendments, waivers or other changes thereto) (collectively, the "Material Contracts"). True, correct and complete copies of the Material Contracts have been delivered to or made available to Acquiror or its agents or representatives.

(i) each employee collective bargaining Contract;

(ii) any Contract relating to the development, ownership, use, registration, enforcement of, or exercise of any rights under, any Intellectual Property, other than (A) non-exclusive click-wrap, shrink-wrap, off-the-shelf software licenses and any other non-exclusive software licenses that are commercially available on reasonable terms to the public generally with license, maintenance, support and other fees less than $50,000 per year that are not incorporated in, linked to, or distributed with any Owned Company Software, (B) non-exclusive licenses of Owned Intellectual Property granted to customers, contractors, suppliers or service providers in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice in the form provided by the Company to Acquiror, (C) licenses of Publicly Available Software, (D) non-disclosure agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (E) confidentiality agreements and intellectual property assignment agreements entered into with employees of the Company in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, and (F) licenses for Software or other Intellectual Property embedded into any equipment, fixtures, components or finished products;

(iii) any Contract which restricts in any material respect or contains any material limitations on the ability of the Company to compete in any line of business or in any geographic territory, in each case excluding customary confidentiality agreements (or clauses) or non-solicitation agreements (or clauses);

(iv) any Contract under which the Company Group Member has created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed Indebtedness, has the right to draw upon credit that has been extended for Indebtedness, or has granted a Lien on its assets, whether tangible or intangible, to secure any Indebtedness, in each case, in an amount in excess of $100,000;

(v) any Contract that is a definitive purchase and sale or similar agreement entered into in connection with an acquisition or disposition by the Company Group Member since December 31, 2020 of any Person or of any business entity or division or business of any Person (including through merger or consolidation or the purchase of a controlling equity interest in or substantially all of the assets of such Person or by any other manner), but excluding any Contracts in which the applicable acquisition or disposition has been consummated and there are no material obligations ongoing;

(vi) any Contract with outstanding obligations for the sale or purchase of personal property, fixed assets or real estate, other than sales or purchases in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) any Contract not made in the ordinary course of business and not disclosed pursuant to any other clause under this Section 4.13 and expected to result in revenue or require expenditures in excess of $500,000 in the calendar year ending December 31, 2022;

(viii) any joint venture Contract, partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or similar Contract that is material to the business of the Company Group;

(ix) all such Contracts with a Supplier of a Company Group Member with a total annual payment or financial commitment exceeding $1,000,000 on an annual basis;

(x) each Contract to which a Company Group Member is a party (other than this Agreement) that is of a type that would be required to be included as an exhibit to a registration statement on Form S-1 pursuant to Items 601(b)(2), (4), (9) or (10) (other than (10)(iii)) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act if such a registration statement was filed by the Company on the date of this Agreement;

(xi) each Contract (A) with any of the Affiliates of the Company Group (other than a Company Subsidiary) or (B) pursuant to which a Company Group Member receives any "preferred pricing" or similar benefit that is utilized by a Company Group Member in the ordinary course of business;

(xii) all broker, distributor, dealer, manufacturer's representative, franchise, agency, sales promotion, market research, marketing consulting and advertising Contracts to which a Company Group Member is a party that provide for payments by a Company Group Member or to a Company Group Member in excess of $250,000, in the aggregate, over any twelve (12)-month period;

(xiii) all Contracts awarded by the Company Group to a third party in the performance of a contract with a Governmental Authority;

(xiv) all Contracts that result in any Person holding an irrevocable power of attorney from a Company Group Member that relates to a Company Group Member or their respective business;

(xv) all leases or master leases of personal or real property reasonably likely to result in annual payments of $50,000 or more in a twelve (12)-month period; and

(xvi) all Company Related Party Contracts required to be listed in Schedule 4.26.

(b) Except for any Material Contract that has terminated or will terminate upon the expiration of the stated term thereof prior to the Closing Date and except as would not reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) such Material Contracts are in full force and effect and represent the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company Group and, to the knowledge of the Company, represent the legal, valid and binding obligations of the other parties thereto, and, to the knowledge of the Company, are enforceable by the Company Group to the extent a party thereto in accordance with their terms, subject in all respects to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), (ii) none of the Company Group or, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto is in material breach of or material default (or would be in material breach, violation or default but for the existence of a cure period) under any Material Contract, (iii) since December 31, 2021, the Company Group has not received any written or, to the knowledge of the Company, oral claim or notice of material breach of or material default under any Material Contract, (iv) to the knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred which, individually or together with other events, would reasonably be expected to result in a material breach of or a material default under any Material Contract by the Company Group or, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto (in each case, with or without notice or lapse of time or both) and (v) since December 31, 2021 through the date hereof, the Company Group has not received written notice from any customer or supplier that is a party to any Material Contract that such party intends to terminate or not renew any Material Contract.

4.14 Company Benefit Plans.

(a) Schedule 4.14(a) sets forth an accurate and complete list of each material Company Benefit Plan. "Company Benefit Plan" means any "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and each equity-based, retirement, profit sharing, bonus, incentive, severance, separation, change in control, retention, deferred compensation, vacation, paid time off, medical, dental, life or disability plan, program, policy, or agreement, and each other material employee compensation or benefit plan, program, policy, or agreement that is maintained, sponsored or contributed to (or required to be contributed to) by the Company Group or pursuant to which the Company Group has or may have any material liabilities.

(b) The Company has made available to Acquiror accurate summaries of each material Company Benefit Plan.

(c) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Company Benefit Plan and each Contract with any individual consultant or individual independent contractor (such Contracts, "Consultant Contracts") has been established, administered and maintained in compliance with its terms and all applicable Laws, including ERISA and the Code and (ii) all contributions required to be made under the terms of any Company Benefit Plan and any Consultant Contract as of the date this representation is made have been timely made or, if not yet due, have been properly reflected in the Company's financial statements.

(d) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Company Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified within the meaning of Section 401(a) of the Code (i) has received a favorable determination or opinion letter as to its qualification or (ii) has been established under a standardized master and prototype or volume submitter plan for which a current favorable Internal Revenue Service advisory letter or opinion letter has been obtained by the plan sponsor and is valid as to the adopting employer. To the knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred that would reasonably be expected to result in the loss of the tax-qualified status of such Company Benefit Plans.

(e) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Company nor any of its ERISA Affiliates sponsored, maintained, contributed to or was required to contribute to, at any point during the six (6) year period immediately prior to the date hereof, a multiemployer pension plan (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA) (a "Multiemployer Plan") or other defined pension plans, in each case, that is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code. At any point during the six (6) year period immediately prior to the date hereof, the Company has not had any liability under Title IV of ERISA on account of being considered a single employer under Section 414 of the Code with any other Person. No circumstance or condition exists that would reasonably be expected to result in an actual obligation of the Company to pay money to any Multiemployer Plan or other pension plan that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and that is maintained by an ERISA Affiliate of the Company. No Company Benefit Plan or Contract with any consultant or independent contractor provides post-employment health insurance benefits other than as required under Section 4980B of the Code. For purposes of this Agreement, "ERISA Affiliate" means any entity (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Company, is considered under common control and treated as one employer under Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code.

(f) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, with respect to the Company Benefit Plans and Consultant Contracts, no administrative investigation, audit or other administrative proceeding by the Department of Labor, the Internal Revenue Service or other Governmental Authorities is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(g) Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Company, (i) there have been no "prohibited transactions" within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Sections 406 or 407 of ERISA that are not otherwise exempt under Section 408 of ERISA and no breaches of fiduciary duty (as determined under ERISA) with respect to any Company Benefit Plan, and (ii) there is no proceeding (other than routine and uncontested claims for benefits) pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, with respect to any Company Benefit Plan or Consultant Contract or against the assets of any Company Benefit Plan or such Consultant Contract.

(h) Except as set forth in Schedule 4.14(h), the consummation of the Transactions, alone or together with any other event, will not (i) result in a payment or benefit becoming due or payable, to any current or former employee, director, independent contractor or consultant of the Company, (ii) increase the amount or value of any benefit or compensation otherwise payable or required to be provided to any such individuals, (iii) result in the acceleration of the time of payment, vesting or funding of any such benefit or compensation to any such individuals, (iv) result in the forgiveness in whole or in part of any outstanding loans made by the Company to any such individuals, or (v) limit the ability of the Company to terminate any Company Benefit Plan or Consultant Contract.

(i) No amount or benefit that could be, or has been, received by any current or former employee, officer or director of the Company who is a "disqualified individual" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code could reasonably be expected to be characterized as an "excess parachute payment" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code) as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Company has not agreed to pay, gross up or otherwise indemnify any Company employee, director or contractor for any tax imposed under Sections 4999 or 409A of the Code.

4.15 Labor Matters.

(a) (i) No Company Group Member is a party to or bound by any labor agreement, collective bargaining agreement, or any other labor-related agreements or arrangements with any labor union, labor organization or works council and no such agreements or arrangements are currently being negotiated by the Company Group Member, (ii) no labor union or organization, works council or group of employees of the Company Group has made a pending written demand for recognition or certification as a bargaining unit and (iii) there are no representation or certification proceedings or petitions seeking a representation proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing to be brought or filed with the National Labor Relations Board or any other applicable labor relations authority.

(b) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group (i) is, and since January 1, 2019 has been, in compliance with all applicable Laws regarding employment and employment practices, including, without limitation, all laws respecting terms and conditions of employment, health and safety, non-discrimination, wages and hours, immigration, disability rights or benefits, equal opportunity, plant closures and layoffs, affirmative action, workers' compensation, labor relations, pay equity, overtime pay, employee leave issues, the proper classification of employees and independent contractors, the proper classification of exempt and non-exempt employees, and unemployment insurance, (ii) has not been adjudged to have committed any unfair labor practice as defined by the National Labor Relations Board or received written notice of any unfair labor practice complaint against it pending before the National Labor Relations Board that remains unresolved and (iii) since January 1, 2019, has not experienced any actual or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened arbitrations, grievances, labor disputes, strikes, lockouts, picketing, hand-billing, slowdowns or work stoppages against the Company Group.

(c) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group is not delinquent in payments to any employees or former employees for any services or amounts required to be reimbursed or otherwise paid.

(d) To the knowledge of the Company, no employee of the Company Group at the level of senior vice president or above is in any material respect in violation of any term of any employment agreement, nondisclosure agreement, non-competition agreement, restrictive covenant or other obligation: (i) to the Company Group or (ii) to a former employer of any such employee relating (A) to the right of any such employee to be employed by the Company Group or (B) to the knowledge or use of Trade Secrets or proprietary information.

(e) To the knowledge of the Company, all employees of Company Group Members are legally permitted to be employed by the applicable Company Group Member in the jurisdiction in which such employees are employed in their current job capacities.

(f) The Company Group has not incurred any material liability or obligation under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988 or any similar state or local Law that remains unsatisfied.

4.16 Taxes. With respect to the following representations and warranties set forth in this Section 4.16 (other than Section 4.16(l)), except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.16(a), all Tax Returns required by Law to be filed by the Company Group Members have been duly and timely filed (after giving effect to any valid extensions of time in which to make such filings).

(b) All amounts of Taxes shown due on any Tax Returns of the Company Group Members and all other amounts of Taxes owed by the Company Group Members have been timely paid.

(c) Each Company Group Member has (i) withheld or collected all amounts of Taxes required to have been withheld or collected by it in connection with amounts paid to any employee, independent contractor, director, agent, manager, supplier, lender, creditor, shareholder (including the Company Stockholders)or any other third party, and (ii) reported and timely remitted such amounts required to have been withheld or collected, reported and remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority. All Forms W-2 or 1099 or other Tax Returns required with respect thereto have been properly completed and timely filed.

(d) Each Company Group Member has (i) properly collected all sales Taxes required to be collected in the time and manner required by applicable Law and remitted all such sales Taxes to the applicable Tax authority in the time and in the manner required by applicable Law and (ii) returned all sales Taxes erroneously collected from any Person to such Person in the time and in the manner required by applicable Law. Each Company Group Member has properly requested, received and retained all necessary exemption certificates and other documentation supporting any claimed exemption of waiver of Taxes on sales or similar transactions as to which it would otherwise have been obligated to collect or withhold Taxes.

(e) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.16(e), no Company Group Member is currently engaged in any audit, administrative or judicial proceeding with a taxing authority with respect to Taxes. No Company Group Member has received any written notice from a taxing authority of a proposed deficiency of an amount of Taxes, other than any such deficiencies that have since been resolved. Within the last three (3) years, no written claim has been made by any Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where a Company Group Member does not file a Tax Return that such entity is or may be subject to Taxes by that jurisdiction in respect of Taxes that would be the subject of such Tax Return, which claim has not been resolved. There are no outstanding agreements extending or waiving the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim for, or the period for the collection or assessment or reassessment of, Taxes of the Company Group Members, and no written request for any such waiver or extension is currently pending.

(f) None of the Company Group Members nor any predecessor thereof has constituted either a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” in a distribution of stock qualifying for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or so much of Section 356 of the Code as relates to Section 355 of the Code) in the two (2) years prior to the date of this Agreement.

(g) No Company Group Member has been a party to any “listed transaction” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b)(2) for a taxable period for which the applicable statute of limitations remains open.

(h) Except with respect to deferred revenue or prepaid subscription revenues collected by a Company Group Member in the ordinary course of business, no Company Group Member will be required to include any item of income in, or exclude any item of deduction from, taxable income for any taxable period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (i) change in method of accounting for a taxable period (or portion thereof) ending on or prior to the Closing Date and made prior to the Closing; (ii) ruling by, or written agreement with, a Governmental Authority (including any closing agreement pursuant to Section 7121 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign Law)) issue or executed prior to the Closing; (iii) installment sale or open transaction disposition made prior to the Closing; (iv) prepaid amount received prior to the Closing; (v) intercompany transaction or excess loss accounts described in the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 1502 of the Code that existed prior to the Closing; or (vi) Section 965 of the Code.

(i) There are no Liens with respect to Taxes on any of the assets of the Company Group Members, other than Permitted Liens.

(j) No Company Group Member has any liability for the Taxes of any other Person (other than another Company Group Member) (i) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) or (ii) as a transferee or successor.

(k) No Company Group Member is a party to or bound by, nor does it have any obligation to, any Governmental Authority or other Person (other than another Company Group Member) under any Tax allocation, Tax sharing or Tax indemnification agreements (except, in each case, for any such agreements that are commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(l) The Company has not made an election under Section 1362(a) of the Code to be treated as an "S corporation" for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes.

(m) The Company is not, and has not been at any time during the five (5) year period ending on the Closing Date, a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code.

(n) To the knowledge of the Company, the Company Group Members are in compliance with applicable United States and foreign transfer pricing Laws and regulations in all material respects, including the execution and maintenance of contemporaneous documentation substantiating the transfer pricing practices and methodology of the Company Group Members.

(o) To the knowledge of the Company, there are no facts, circumstances or plans that, either alone or in combination, could reasonably be expected to prevent the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

(p) Other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.14, this Section 4.16 contains the exclusive representations and warranties of the Company with respect to Tax matters. Nothing in this Section 4.16 shall be construed as providing a representation or warranty with respect to (i) other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.16(h), any taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning following the Closing Date or (ii) the existence, amount, expiration date or limitations on (or availability of) any Tax attribute.

4.17 Brokers' Fees. Except as described on Schedule 4.17, no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by the Company for which the Company has any obligation.

4.18 Insurance. Schedule 4.18 contains a list of all material policies or programs of self-insurance of property, fire and casualty, product liability, workers' compensation and other forms of insurance held by, or for the benefit of, the Company Group as of the date of this Agreement (other than such policies or programs as constitute or provide a funding mechanism with respect to any Company Benefit Plan or Consultant Contract). True, correct and complete copies or comprehensive summaries of such insurance policies have been made available to Acquiror. With respect to each such insurance policy required to be listed on Schedule 4.18, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) all premiums due have been paid (other than retroactive or retrospective premium adjustments and adjustments in the respect of self-funded general liability and automobile liability fronting programs, self-funded health programs and self-funded general liability and automobile liability front programs, self-funded health programs and self-funded workers' compensation programs that are not yet, but may be, required to be paid with respect to any period end prior to the Closing Date), (ii) the policy is legal, valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms and, except for policies that have expired under their terms in the ordinary course, is in full force and effect, (iii) the Company is not in breach or default (including any such breach or default with respect to the payment of premiums or the giving of notice), and, to the Company's knowledge, no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute such a breach or default, or permit termination or modification, under the policy, and to the knowledge of the Company, no such action has been threatened and (iv) as of the date hereof, no written notice of cancellation, non-renewal, disallowance or reduction in coverage or claim or termination has been received other than in connection with ordinary renewals.

4.19 Real Property; Assets.

(a) No Company Group Member owns any real property in fee. No Company Group Member is a party to an agreement or option to purchase any real property or material interest therein.

(b) Schedule 4.19(b) contains a true, correct and complete list of all Leased Real Property. The Company has made available to Acquiror true, correct and complete copies of the leases, subleases, licenses and occupancy agreements (including all modifications, amendments, supplements, guaranties, extensions, renewals, waivers, side letters and other agreements relating thereto) for the Leased Real Property to which a Company Group Member is a party (the "Real Estate Lease Documents"), and such deliverables comprise all Real Estate Lease Documents relating to the Leased Real Property.

(c) Except as set forth in Schedule 4.19(c), each Real Estate Lease Document (i) is a legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Company Group Member Party thereto and, to the knowledge of the Company, the other parties thereto, as applicable, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, and each such Real Estate Lease Document is in full force and effect, (ii) has not been amended or modified except as reflected in the Real Estate Lease Documents made available to Acquiror and (iii) to the knowledge of the Company, covers the entire estate it purports to cover and, subject to securing the consents or approvals, if any, required under the Real Estate Lease Documents to be obtained from any landlord, or lender to landlord (as applicable), in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company or the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby by the Company, upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, will entitle Acquiror or its Subsidiaries to the exclusive use (subject to the terms of the respective Real Estate Lease Documents in effect with respect to the Leased Real Property), occupancy and possession of the premises specified in the Real Estate Lease Documents for the purpose specified in the Real Estate Lease Documents.

(d) No material default or breach by (i) the Company Group Member party thereto or, (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, any other parties thereto, as applicable, presently exists under any Real Estate Lease Documents. The Company has not received written or, to the knowledge of the Company, oral notice of default or breach under any Real Estate Lease Document which has not been cured. To the knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred that, and no condition exists which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a material default or breach under any Real Estate Lease Document by the Company Group Member party thereto or by the other parties thereto. No Company Group Member has subleased or otherwise granted any Person the right to use or occupy any Leased Real Property or portion thereof which is still in effect. The Company has not collaterally assigned or granted any other security interest in the Leased Real Property or any interest therein which is still in effect. The Company Group Member party to the applicable Real Estate Lease Document has a good and valid leasehold title to each Leased Real Property subject only to Permitted Liens.

(e) The Company has not received any written notice that remains outstanding as of the date of this Agreement that the current use and occupancy of the Leased Real Property and the improvements thereon (i) are prohibited by any Lien or law other than Permitted Liens or (ii) are in material violation of any of the recorded covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, easements or agreements applicable to such Leased Real Property.

4.20 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group is and, during the last five (5) years, has been in compliance in all material respects with all Environmental Laws.

(b) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company Group timely obtained and currently possesses all material Permits required under Environmental Laws for the operation of its business (the "Environmental Permits") and each Environmental Permit is valid and in full force and effect. The Company is and during the last five (5) years, has been in compliance in all material respects with all Environmental Permits.

(c) There has been no release of any Hazardous Materials at, in, on or under any Leased Real Property or, to the knowledge of the Company, at, in, on or under any formerly owned or leased real property, in each case (i) during the time that the Company Group owned or leased such property, and (ii) that requires notice, further investigation or response action by the Company Group pursuant to Environmental Law.

(d) The Company Group is not subject to and has not received any Governmental Order that remains unresolved relating to any non-compliance with Environmental Laws by the Company or the investigation, sampling, monitoring, treatment, remediation, removal or cleanup of Hazardous Materials.

(e) No Action is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing and no investigation, to the knowledge of the Company, is pending or threatened in writing, in each case with respect to the Company Group's compliance with or liability under Environmental Law;

(f) The Company Group has not generated, stored, used, transported, treated or disposed of any Hazardous Materials other than in compliance in all material respects with all Environmental Laws.

(g) The Company Group has made available to Acquiror all material environmental reports (including any Phase One or Phase Two environmental site assessments) and audits relating to the Leased Real Property or any formerly owned or operated real property in its possession, custody or reasonable control.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, this Section 4.20 contains the exclusive representations and warranties of the Company Group with respect to environmental matters.

4.21 Absence of Changes. Except (i) as set forth on Schedule 4.21 and (ii) in connection with the Transactions, from September 30, 2022 through and including the date of this Agreement, the Company Group (1) has, in all material respects, conducted its business and operated its properties in the ordinary course of business, and (2) has not taken any action that is both material to the Company and would require the consent of Acquiror pursuant to Section 6.01 if such action had been taken after the date hereof.

4.22 Affiliate Agreements. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.22 and except for, in the case of any employee, officer or director, any employment or indemnification Contract or Contract with respect to the issuance of equity in the Company Group, no Company Group Member is party to a transaction, agreement, arrangement or understanding with any (i) present or former executive officer or director of any of the Company Group Members, (ii) beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) of 5% or more of the capital stock or equity interests of any of the Company Group Members or (iii) Affiliate, "associate" or member of the "immediate family" (as such terms are respectively defined in Rules 12b-2 and 16a-1 under the Exchange Act) of any of the foregoing (each of the foregoing, a "Company Affiliate Agreement").

4.23 Internal Controls. The Company Group maintains a system of internal accounting controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that: (a) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (b) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (c) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (d) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

4.24 Permits. The Company Group has timely obtained and holds all material Permits (the "Material Permits") that are required to own, lease or operate its properties and assets and to conduct its business as currently conducted, except where the failure to obtain the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) each Material Permit is in full force and effect in accordance with its terms, (b) no outstanding written notice of revocation, cancellation or termination of any Material Permit has been received by the Company Group, (c) to the knowledge of the Company, none of such Permits upon its termination or expiration in the ordinary due course will not be renewed or reissued in the ordinary course of business upon terms and conditions substantially similar to its existing terms and conditions, (d) there are no Actions pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, that seek the revocation, cancellation, limitation, restriction or termination of any Material Permit and (e) the Company is in compliance with all Material Permits applicable to the Company Group.

4.25 Registration Statement. None of the information relating to the Company Group supplied by the Company, or by any other Person acting on behalf of the Company Group, in writing specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement will, as of the time the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.25, no representation or warranty is made by the Company with respect to information or statements made or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement that were not supplied by or on behalf of the Company Group for use therein.

4.26 Related Party Transactions. Except for the Contracts set forth on Schedule 4.26, there are no Contracts between the Company or any of the Company Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any officer or director of the Company and the Company Subsidiaries or holder of Company Common Stock or, to the Company's knowledge, any Affiliate (other than the Company and its Subsidiaries) or family member of any of the foregoing, on the other hand (each, a "Company Related Party Contract"), except in each case, for (a) employment agreements, confidentiality and invention assignment agreements, standard director and officer indemnification agreements, equity or incentive equity documents, fringe benefits and other compensation paid to directors, officers and employees consistent with previously established policies, (b) reimbursements of expenses incurred in connection with their employment or service (excluding from clause (a) and this clause (b) any loans made by the Company or its Subsidiaries to any officer, director, employee, member or shareholder and all related arrangements, including any pledge arrangements), (c) amounts paid pursuant to Company Benefit Plans listed on Schedule 4.14(a) and (d) other transactions for services in their capacity as officers, directors or employees.

4.27 International Trade; Anti-Corruption.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Company Group, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective officers, directors or employees or any agents or other third-party representatives acting on behalf of the Company Group, is currently, or has been in the last five (5) years: (i) a Sanctioned Person; (ii) organized, resident or located in a Sanctioned Country; (iii) knowingly engaging in any dealings or transactions with any Sanctioned Person or in any Sanctioned Country; or (iv) otherwise in violation of applicable Sanctions Laws, or U.S. anti-boycott Laws (collectively, "Trade Controls").

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Company Group, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective officers, directors or employees or any agents or other third-party representatives acting on behalf of the Company Group, has in the last five (5) years made any unlawful payment or given, offered, promised, or authorized or agreed to give, or received, any money or thing of value, directly or indirectly, to or from any officer or employee of a Governmental Authority or other Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws.

(c) In the past five (5) years, except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Company Group has (i) received from any Governmental Authority or any other Person any written notice, inquiry, or internal or external allegation; (ii) made any voluntary or involuntary disclosure to a Governmental Authority; or (iii) conducted any internal investigation or audit concerning any actual or potential violation or wrongdoing related to Trade Controls or Anti-Corruption Laws.

4.28 Top Customers. Schedule 4.28 lists the Company Group's top ten (10) customers in order of gross revenue of the Company Group (on a consolidated basis with the Company and all of its Subsidiaries), along with the gross revenue of the Company Group, for each of the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.28, none of such customers cancelled or terminated its Contract with the Company prior to expiration of such Contract's term or stopped, adversely changed the terms (related to payment, price or otherwise) with respect to or decreased the rate of purchasing products or services from the Company Group or its Subsidiaries, or has provided written notice to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of an intent to do any of the foregoing, including after consummation of the Transactions.

4.29 Sexual Harassment. Since January 1, 2021, no Company Group Member has entered into a settlement agreement with a current or former employee, officer or director resolving allegations of sexual harassment by an employee, officer or director, and there are no, and since January 1, 2021 there have not been any, Actions pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, against a Company Group Member, in each case, involving allegations of sexual harassment by an employee, officer or director.

4.30 No Additional Representations and Warranties. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Article IV (as modified by the Company Schedules), the Company expressly disclaims any representations or warranties of any kind or nature, express or implied, including as to the condition, value or quality of the Company or the Company's assets, and the Company specifically disclaims any representation or warranty with respect to merchantability, usage, suitability or fitness for any particular purpose with respect to the Company's assets, or as to the workmanship thereof, or the absence of any defects therein, whether latent or patent, it being understood that such subject assets are being acquired "as is, where is" on the Closing Date, and in their present condition, and Acquiror and Merger Sub shall rely on their own examination and investigation thereof. None of the Company's Affiliates or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, stockholders, partners, members or representatives has made, or is making, any representation or warranty whatsoever to Acquiror or its Affiliates, and no such party shall be liable in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any information provided to Acquiror or its Affiliates.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES
OF ACQUIROR AND MERGER SUB

Except as set forth in the (A) Acquiror and Merger Sub Schedules to this Agreement (each of which qualifies (i) the correspondingly numbered representation, warranty or covenant if specified therein and (ii) such other representations, warranties or covenants where its relevance as an exception to (or disclosure for purposes of) such other representation, warranty or covenant is reasonably apparent) or (B) Acquiror SEC Reports filed or furnished by Acquiror on or prior to the date hereof (excluding (i) any disclosures in such Acquiror SEC Reports under the headings "Risk Factors", "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" or "Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk" and other disclosures that are predictive, cautionary, or forward looking in nature and (ii) any exhibits or other documents appended thereto), each of Acquiror and Merger Sub represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

5.01 Corporate Organization.

(a) Acquiror is duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the Laws of Delaware and has the corporate power and authority to own, lease or operate its assets and properties and to conduct its business as it is now being conducted. The copies of the organizational documents of Acquiror previously delivered by Acquiror to the Company are true, correct and complete and are in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Acquiror is, and at all times has been, in compliance in all material respects with all restrictions, covenants, terms and provisions set forth in its respective organizational documents. Acquiror is duly licensed or qualified and in good standing as a foreign corporation in all jurisdictions in which its ownership of property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be so licensed or qualified, except where failure to be so licensed or qualified has not and would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions.

(b) Merger Sub is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of Delaware, with full corporate power and authority to enter into this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder. Other than Merger Sub, Acquiror has no other Subsidiaries or any equity or other interests in any other Person.

5.02 Due Authorization.

(a) Each of Acquiror and Merger Sub has all requisite corporate or entity power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Ancillary Agreement to this Agreement to which it is a party and (subject to the approvals described in Section 5.07) (in the case of Acquiror), upon receipt of the Acquiror Stockholder Approval and effectiveness of the PubCo Charter, to perform its respective obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements by each of Acquiror and Merger Sub and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly, validly and unanimously authorized by all requisite action and (in the case of Acquiror), except for the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, no other corporate or equivalent proceeding on the part of Acquiror or Merger Sub is necessary to authorize this Agreement or such Ancillary Agreements or Acquiror's or Merger Sub's performance hereunder or thereunder. This Agreement has been, and each such Ancillary Agreement will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by each of Acquiror and Merger Sub, as applicable, and, assuming due authorization and execution by each other party hereto and thereto, this Agreement constitutes, and each such Ancillary Agreement will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of each of Acquiror and Merger Sub, as applicable, enforceable against each of Acquiror and Merger Sub, as applicable, in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity.

(b) The affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast at the Special Meeting, by the holders of the Acquiror Common Stock present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote thereon, is required to approve: (i) the Transaction Proposal, (ii) the Stock Issuance Proposal, (iii) the Amendment Proposal, and (iv) the Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal, in each case, assuming a quorum is present (the approval by Acquiror Stockholders of all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Acquiror Stockholder Approval"). The Acquiror Stockholder Approval are the only votes of any of Acquiror's capital stock necessary in connection with the entry into this Agreement by Acquiror, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Closing).

(c) The Acquiror Board has duly adopted resolutions: (i) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the approval of the PubCo Charter) are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of Acquiror and its stockholders; (ii) determined that the fair market value of the Company is equal to at least 80% of the amount held in the Trust Account (less any deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on interest earned) as of the date hereof; (iii) approved the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as a Business Combination; (iv) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the PubCo Charter), the execution and delivery by Acquiror of this Agreement, the Subscription Agreements and Acquiror's performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Subscription Agreements and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and (v) resolved to recommend to the stockholders of Acquiror approval of each of the matters requiring Acquiror Stockholder approval. The Board of Directors of Merger Sub has duly adopted resolutions (i) approving this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, the execution and delivery by Merger Sub of this Agreement and Merger Sub's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) declared this Agreement and the merger to be advisable and in the best interests of Merger Sub and its sole stockholder and (iii) recommended that Acquiror approve and adopt this Agreement and the Merger in its capacity as the sole stockholder of Merger Sub.

5.03 No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by each of Acquiror and Merger Sub and (in the case of Acquiror), upon receipt of the Acquiror Stockholder Approval and the effectiveness of the PubCo Charter, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of, or result in the breach of, the Acquiror Organizational Documents, any organizational documents of any Subsidiaries of Acquiror or any of the organizational documents of Merger Sub, (b) conflict with or result in any violation of any provision of any Law or Governmental Order applicable to each of Acquiror or Merger Sub or any of their respective properties or assets, (c) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination or acceleration of, or a right of termination, cancellation, modification, acceleration or amendment under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the acceleration or trigger of any payment, posting of collateral (or right to require the posting of collateral), time of payment, vesting or increase in the amount of any compensation or benefit payable pursuant to, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract to which each of Acquiror or Merger Sub or any their respective Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of their respective assets or properties may be bound or affected or (d) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of Acquiror or Merger Sub, except (in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) above) for such violations, conflicts, breaches or defaults which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions.

5.04 Litigation and Proceedings. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened, Actions and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, there are no pending or threatened investigations, in each case, against Acquiror, or otherwise affecting Acquiror or its assets, including any condemnation or similar proceedings, which, if determined adversely, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions. There is no unsatisfied judgment or any open injunction binding upon Acquiror which could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions.

5.05 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions, Acquiror and its Subsidiaries are, and since the date of incorporation of Acquiror have been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws. Neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has received any written notice from any Governmental Authority of a violation of any applicable Law by Acquiror or its Subsidiaries at any time since the date of incorporation of Acquiror, which violation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions.

(b) Since the date of incorporation of Acquiror, and except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into, perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions, (i) there has been no action taken by Acquiror, its Subsidiaries, or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, any officer, director, manager, employee, agent or representative of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, in each case, acting on behalf of the Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, in violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Law, (ii) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has been convicted of violating any Anti-Corruption Laws or subjected to any investigation by a Governmental Authority for violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, (iii) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority regarding any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any Anti-Corruption Law and (iv) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has received any written notice or citation from a Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any applicable Anti-Corruption Law.

(c) Since the date of incorporation of Acquiror, and except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions, (i) there has been no action taken by Acquiror, its Subsidiaries, or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, any officer, director, manager, employee, agent or representative of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, in each case, acting on behalf of the Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, in violation of any applicable International Trade Laws, (ii) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has been convicted of violating any International Trade Laws or subjected to any investigation by a Governmental Authority for violation of any applicable International Trade Laws, (iii) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority regarding any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any International Trade Laws and (iv) neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries has received any written notice or citation from a Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any applicable International Trade Law.

5.06 Employee Benefit Plans. Except as expressly contemplated by the Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal, neither Acquiror, Merger Sub, nor any of their respective Subsidiaries sponsors, maintains, contributes to or has any obligation or liability (whether actual or contingent), or could reasonably be expected to have any obligation or liability (whether actual or contingent), with respect to any "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA or any other material plan, policy, program, arrangement or agreement providing or designed to provide compensation or benefits with respect to any current or former director, officer, employee, independent contractor or other service provider, including, without limitation, all pension, retirement, welfare, incentive, bonus, deferred compensation, vacation, holiday, cafeteria, medical, disability, equity purchase, equity option, equity appreciation, phantom equity, restricted equity or other equity-based compensation plans, policies, programs, practices or arrangements, but not including any plan, policy, program, arrangement or agreement that covers only former directors, officers, employees or individual consultants or independent contractors, in each case, with respect to which Acquiror, Merger Sub or any of their respective Subsidiaries have no remaining obligations or liabilities (collectively, the "Acquiror Benefit Plans"). Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (either alone or in combination with another event) has or will (i) result in any material compensatory payment (including severance, golden parachute, bonus or otherwise) becoming due to any current or former shareholder, director, officer or employee of Acquiror, Merger Sub or any of their respective Affiliates that would be a liability of Acquiror, Merger Sub or their respective Subsidiaries, (ii) result in the acceleration, vesting or creation of any rights of any current or former shareholder, director, officer or employee of Acquiror, Merger Sub or any of their respective Affiliates to payments or benefits or increases in any existing payments or benefits or any loan forgiveness that would be a liability of Acquiror, Merger Sub or their respective Subsidiaries, or (iii) result in any amount or benefit received or to be received by any current or former shareholder, director, officer or employee of or consultant to Acquiror, Merger Sub or their respective Affiliates that could reasonably be expected to be characterized as an "excess parachute payment" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code).

5.07 Governmental Authorities; Consents. Assuming the truth and completeness of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement, no consent, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required on the part of Acquiror or Merger Sub with respect to Acquiror's or Merger Sub's execution or delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except for applicable requirements of the HSR Act and any other applicable Antitrust Law, Securities Laws, Nasdaq and the filing and effectiveness of the Certificate of Merger and the PubCo Charter.

5.08 Trust Account.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 5.08 is a true and accurate record, as of the date identified on Schedule 5.08, of the balance invested in a trust account at Morgan Stanley (the "Trust Account"), maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, acting as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to the Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated December 1, 2021, by and between Acquiror and the Trustee (the "Trust Agreement"). The Trust Agreement is in full force and effect and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Acquiror and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, the Trustee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity. The Trust Agreement has not been terminated, repudiated, rescinded, amended or supplemented or modified, in any respect, and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, no such termination, repudiation, rescission, amendment, supplement or modification is contemplated. There are no side letters and there are no agreements, Contracts, arrangements or understandings, whether written or oral, with the Trustee or any other Person that would (i) cause the description of the Trust Agreement in the Acquiror SEC Reports to be inaccurate or (ii) entitle any Person (other than any Acquiror Stockholder who is a Redeeming Stockholder) to any portion of the proceeds in the Trust Account. Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Trust Account may be released except in accordance with the Trust Agreement, Acquiror Organizational Documents and Acquiror's final prospectus dated December 1, 2021 and filed on December 6, 2021. Amounts in the Trust Account are invested in United States Government securities or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Acquiror has performed all material obligations required to be performed by it to date under, and is not in material default, breach or delinquent in performance or any other respect (claimed or actual) in connection with, the Trust Agreement, and no event has occurred which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default or breach thereunder. There are no Actions pending or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened with respect to the Trust Account. Acquiror has not released any money from the Trust Account (other than interest income earned on the principal held in the Trust Account as permitted by the Trust Agreement). As of the Effective Time, the obligations of Acquiror to dissolve or liquidate pursuant to the Acquiror Organizational Documents shall terminate, and, as of the Effective Time, Acquiror shall have no obligation whatsoever pursuant to the Acquiror Organizational Documents to dissolve and liquidate the assets of Acquiror by reason of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. Following the Effective Time, no Acquiror Stockholder shall be entitled to receive any amount from the Trust Account except to the extent such Acquiror Stockholder is a Redeeming Stockholder.

(b) As of the date hereof, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein and the compliance by the Company with its respective obligations hereunder, Acquiror has no reason to believe that any of the conditions to the use of funds in the Trust Account will not be satisfied or funds available in the Trust Account will not be available to Acquiror on the Closing Date.

(c) As of the date hereof, Acquiror does not have, or have any present intention, agreement, arrangement or understanding to enter into or incur, any obligations with respect to or under any Indebtedness.

5.09 Taxes.

(a) All material Tax Returns required by Law to be filed by Acquiror, if any, have been duly and timely filed (after giving effect to any valid extensions of time in which to make such filings).

(b) All material amounts of Taxes shown due on any Tax Returns of Acquiror and all other material amounts of Taxes owed by Acquiror have been timely paid.

(c) Acquiror has (i) withheld all material amounts of Taxes required to have been withheld by it in connection with amounts paid to any employee, independent contractor, director, agent, manager, supplier, lender, creditor, shareholder or any other third party, and (ii) remitted such amounts required to have been remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority. All Forms W-2 or 1099 or other Tax Returns required with respect thereto have been properly completed and timely filed.

(d) Acquiror is not currently engaged in any material audit, administrative or judicial proceeding with a taxing authority with respect to Taxes. Acquiror has not received any written notice from a taxing authority of a proposed deficiency of a material amount of Taxes, other than any such deficiencies that have since been resolved. No written claim has been made by any Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where Acquiror does not file a Tax Return that such entity is or may be subject to Taxes by that jurisdiction in respect of Taxes that would be the subject of such Tax Return, which claim has not been resolved. There are no outstanding agreements extending or waiving the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim for, or the period for the collection or assessment or reassessment of, material Taxes of Acquiror, and no written request for any such waiver or extension is currently pending.

(e) Neither Acquiror nor any predecessor thereof has constituted either a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" in a distribution of stock qualifying for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or so much of Section 356 of the Code as relates to Section 355 of the Code) in the two (2) years prior to the date of this Agreement.

(f) Acquiror has not been a party to any "listed transaction" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b)(2) for a taxable period for which the applicable statute of limitations remains open.

(g) Acquiror does not have any liability for the Taxes of any other Person (i) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) or (ii) as a transferee or successor.

(h) Acquiror is not a party to or bound by, nor does it have any obligation to, any Governmental Authority or other Person under any Tax allocation, Tax sharing or Tax indemnification agreements (except, in each case, for any such agreements that are commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(i) To the knowledge of Acquiror, there are no facts, circumstances or plans that, either alone or in combination, could reasonably be expected to prevent the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

(j) Other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5.06, this Section 5.09 contains the exclusive representations and warranties of Acquiror with respect to Tax matters. Nothing in this Section 5.09 shall be construed as providing a representation or warranty with respect to (i) any taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning following the Closing Date or (ii) the existence, amount, expiration date or limitations on (or availability of) any Tax attribute.

5.10 Brokers' Fees. Except for fees described on Schedule 5.10 (including the amounts owed with respect thereto), no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission (including any deferred underwriting commission) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the Equity Financing) or as a result of the Closing, in each case, including based upon arrangements made by Acquiror or Merger Sub or any of their respective Affiliates, including the Sponsor.

5.11 Acquiror SEC Reports; Financial Statements; Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(a) Acquiror has filed in a timely manner all required registration statements, reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by it with the SEC since the date of incorporation of Acquiror (collectively, as they have been amended since the time of their filing and including all exhibits thereto, the "Acquiror SEC Reports") in accordance with applicable Law and Nasdaq requirements. None of the Acquiror SEC Reports, as of their respective dates (or if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement or the Closing Date, then on the date of such filing), contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The audited financial statements and unaudited interim financial statements (including, in each case, the notes and schedules thereto) included in the Acquiror SEC Reports complied as to form in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, were prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto and except with respect to unaudited statements as permitted by Form 10-Q of the SEC), and fairly present (subject, in the case of the unaudited interim financial statements included therein, to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of complete footnotes) in all material respects the financial position of Acquiror as of the respective dates thereof and the results of their operations and cash flows for the respective periods then ended.

(b) Acquiror has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that material information relating to Acquiror and other material information required to be disclosed by Acquiror in the reports and other documents that it files or furnishes under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and that all such material information is accumulated and communicated to Acquiror's principal executive officer and its principal financial officer as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to make the certifications required pursuant to Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting Acquiror's principal executive officer and principal financial officer to material information required to be included in Acquiror's periodic reports required under the Exchange Act.

(c) Acquiror has established and maintained a system of internal controls. Such internal controls are sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of Acquiror's financial reporting and the preparation of Acquiror's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

(d) There are no outstanding loans or other extensions of credit made by Acquiror to any executive officer (as defined in Rule 3b-7 under the Exchange Act) or director of Acquiror. Acquiror has not taken any action prohibited by Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(e) Neither Acquiror (including any employee thereof) nor Acquiror's independent auditors has identified or been made aware of (i) any significant deficiency or material weakness in the system of internal accounting controls utilized by Acquiror, (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves Acquiror's management or other employees who have a role in the preparation of financial statements or the internal accounting controls utilized by Acquiror or (iii) any claim or allegation regarding any of the foregoing.

(f) As of the date hereof, there are no outstanding comments from the SEC with respect to the Acquiror SEC Reports. None of the Acquiror SEC Reports filed on or prior to the date hereof is subject to ongoing SEC review or investigation as of the date hereof.

5.12 Business Activities; Absence of Changes.

(a) Since its incorporation, Acquiror has not conducted any business activities other than activities directed toward the accomplishment of a Business Combination. Except as set forth in the Acquiror Organizational Documents, there is no agreement, commitment or Governmental Order binding upon Acquiror or to which Acquiror is a party which has had or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or impairing any business practice of Acquiror or any acquisition of property by Acquiror or the conduct of business by Acquiror as currently conducted or as contemplated to be conducted as of the Closing other than such effects, individually or in the aggregate, which have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions.

(b) Acquiror does not own or have a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, any interest or investment (whether equity or debt) in any corporation, partnership, joint venture, business, trust or other entity. Except for this Agreement and the Transactions, Acquiror has no interests, rights, obligations or liabilities with respect to, and is not party to, bound by or has its assets or property subject to, in each case whether directly or indirectly, any Contract or transaction which is, or could reasonably be interpreted as constituting, a Business Combination.

(c) Except for (i) this Agreement and the agreements expressly contemplated hereby (including any agreements permitted by Section 7.01) and (ii) with respect to fees and expenses of Acquiror's legal, financial and other advisors, Acquiror is not party to any Contract with any other Person that would require payments by Acquiror in excess of $50,000 monthly, $100,000 in the aggregate annually with respect to any individual Contract or more than $250,000 in the aggregate annually when taken together with all other Contracts (other than this Agreement and the agreements expressly contemplated hereby (including any agreements permitted by Section 7.01)).

(d) There is no liability, debt or obligation against Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, except for liabilities and obligations (i) reflected or reserved for on Acquiror's consolidated balance sheet for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2022 or disclosed in the notes thereto (other than any such liabilities not reflected, reserved or disclosed as are not and would not be, in the aggregate, material to Acquiror and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole) or (ii) that have arisen since the date of Acquiror's consolidated balance sheet for the quarterly period September 30, 2022 in the ordinary course of the operation of business of Acquiror and its Subsidiaries (other than any such liabilities as are not and would not be, in the aggregate, material to Acquiror and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole).

(e) Since its organization, Merger Sub has not conducted any business activities other than activities directed toward the accomplishment of the Merger. Except as set forth in Merger Sub's organizational documents, there is no agreement, commitment, or Governmental Order binding upon Merger Sub or to which Merger Sub is a party which has had or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or impairing any business practice of Merger Sub or any acquisition of property by Merger Sub or the conduct of business by Merger Sub as currently conducted or as contemplated to be conducted as of the Closing other than such effects, individually or in the aggregate, which have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Merger Sub to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Merger Sub does not own or have a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, any interest or investment (whether equity or debt) in any corporation, partnership, joint venture, business, trust or other entity.

(g) Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of effecting the Merger and has not engaged in any business activities or conducted any operations other than in connection with the Merger and has no, and at all times prior to the Effective Time except as contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements to this Agreement, will have no, assets, liabilities or obligations of any kind or nature whatsoever other than those incident to its formation.

(h) Since the date of Acquiror's formation through and including the date of this Agreement, (i) there has not been any change, development, condition, occurrence, event or effect relating to Acquiror or its Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, resulted in, or would reasonably be expected to result in, a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions and (ii) Acquiror and its Subsidiaries have not taken any action that would require the consent of the Company pursuant to Section 7.01 if such action had been taken after the date of this Agreement.

5.13 Registration Statement. As of the time the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act, the Registration Statement (together with any amendments or supplements thereto) will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that Acquiror makes no representations or warranties as to the information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to Acquiror by or on behalf of the Company specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement.

5.14 No Outside Reliance. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article V or any other provision hereof, Acquiror and Merger Sub and its other Affiliates and any of its and their respective directors, officers, employees, stockholders, partners, members or Representatives, acknowledge and agree that Acquiror and Merger Sub have made their own investigation of the Company and that they are relying only on that investigation and the specific representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, and not on any other representation or statement made by the Company nor any of its Affiliates or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, stockholders, partners, members, agents or Representatives, and that none of such persons is making or has made any representation or warranty whatsoever, express or implied, other than those expressly given by the Company in Article IV, including without limitation any other implied warranty or representation as to condition, merchantability, suitability or fitness for a particular purpose or trade as to any of the assets of the Company. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is understood that any cost estimates, financial or other projections or other predictions that may be contained or referred to in the Acquiror and Merger Sub Schedules or elsewhere, as well as any information, documents or other materials (including any such materials contained in any "data room" (whether or not accessed by Acquiror or its representatives) or reviewed by Acquiror and Merger Sub pursuant to the Nondisclosure Agreement) or management presentations that have been or shall hereafter be provided to Acquiror or any of its Affiliates, agents or representatives are not and will not be deemed to be representations or warranties of the Company, and no representation or warranty is made as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the foregoing except as may be expressly set forth in Article IV of this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, Acquiror understands and agrees that any assets, properties and business of the Company are furnished "as is", "where is" and subject to and except as otherwise provided in the representations and warranties of the Company expressly set forth in Article IV or any certificate delivered in accordance with Section 9.02(c), with all faults and without any other representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever.

5.15 Capitalization.

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, the authorized capital stock of Acquiror consists of 100,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of which 26,851,000 shares of Common Stock are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof and no preferred shares are issued and outstanding. 2,070,000 shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon the exercise of the Acquiror Rights. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Acquiror Common Stock and Acquiror Rights (including the shares of Acquiror Common Stock underlying the Acquiror Rights) (i) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, (ii) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable Law, (iii) were not issued in breach or violation of any preemptive rights or Contract and (iv) are fully vested and not otherwise subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture within the meaning of Section 83 of the Code.

(b) Except for this Agreement and the Acquiror Rights there are (i) no subscriptions, calls, options, warrants, rights or other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Acquiror Common Stock or any other equity interests of Acquiror, or any other Contracts to which Acquiror is a party or by which Acquiror is bound obligating (or in lieu of a cash payment, allowing) Acquiror to issue or sell any shares of capital stock of, other equity interests in or debt securities of, Acquiror, and (ii) no equity equivalents, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock ownership interests or similar rights in Acquiror. Except as otherwise required by Acquiror's Organizational Documents in order to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, there are no outstanding contractual obligations of Acquiror to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities or equity interests of Acquiror. There are no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of Acquiror having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter for which Acquiror's stockholders may vote. Acquiror is not a party to any shareholders' agreement, voting agreement or registration rights agreement relating to Acquiror Common Stock or any other equity interests of Acquiror. Acquiror does not own any capital stock or any other equity interests in any other Person or has any right, option, warrant, conversion right, stock appreciation right, redemption right, repurchase right, agreement, arrangement or commitment of any character under which a Person is or may become obligated to issue or sell, or give any right to subscribe for or acquire, or in any way dispose of, any shares of the capital stock or other equity interests, or any securities or obligations exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into any shares of the capital stock or other equity interests, of such Person. There are no securities or instruments issued by or to which Acquiror is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the consummation of the Transactions, in each case, that have not been, or will not be, waived on or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of Merger Sub consists of 100 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 10 shares are issued and outstanding and beneficially held (and held of record) solely by Acquiror as of the date of this Agreement.

5.16 Nasdaq Stock Market Listing. The Acquiror Units, the Acquiror Public Rights and the issued and outstanding shares of Acquiror Common Stock are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbols "ROCAU" (with respect to the Acquiror Units), "ROC" (with respect to the Acquiror Common Stock) and "ROCAR" (with respect to the Acquiror Public Rights). Acquiror is in compliance in all material respects with the rules of the Nasdaq and there is no action or proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened against Acquiror by Nasdaq, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Acquiror Units, the Acquiror Common Stock or the Acquiror Public Rights or terminate the listing of such on Nasdaq. None of Acquiror or its Affiliates has taken any action in an attempt to terminate the registration of the Acquiror Units, the Acquiror Common Stock or the Acquiror Public Rights under the Exchange Act.

5.17 Contracts; No Defaults.

(a) Schedule 5.17 contains a listing of all Contracts including every "material contract" (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC) (other than confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements and this Agreement) to which, as of the date of this Agreement, Acquiror or one or more of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of their respective assets are bound. True, correct and complete copies of the Contracts listed on Schedule 5.17 have been delivered to or made available to the Company or its agents or representatives.

(b) Each Contract of a type required to be listed on Schedule 5.17, whether or not set forth on Schedule 5.17, was entered into at arm's length and in the ordinary course of business. Except for any Contract that has terminated or will terminate upon the expiration of the stated term thereof prior to the Closing Date, with respect to any Contract of the type described in Section 5.17(a), whether or not set forth on Schedule 5.17, (i) such Contracts are in full force and effect and represent the legal, valid and binding obligations of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries party thereto and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, represent the legal, valid and binding obligations of the other parties thereto, and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, are enforceable by Acquiror or its Subsidiaries to the extent a party thereto in accordance with their terms, subject in all respects to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), (ii) none of Acquiror, its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, any other party thereto is in material breach of or material default (or would be in material breach, violation or default but for the existence of a cure period) under any such Contract, (iii) since the dates of their respective incorporations, neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries have received any written or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, oral claim or notice of material breach of or material default under any such Contract, (iv) to the knowledge of Acquiror, no event has occurred which, individually or together with other events, would reasonably be expected to result in a material breach of or a material default under any such Contract by Acquiror or its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, any other party thereto (in each case, with or without notice or lapse of time or both) and (v) since the dates of their respective incorporations, through the date hereof, neither Acquiror nor its Subsidiaries have received written notice from any other party to any such Contract that such party intends to terminate or not renew any such Contract.

5.18 Title to Property. Neither Acquiror nor any of its Subsidiaries (a) owns or leases any real or personal property or (b) is a party to any agreement or option to purchase any real property, personal property or other material interest therein.

5.19 Investment Company Act. Neither Acquiror nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

5.20 Affiliate Agreements. None of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries is a party to any transaction, agreement, arrangement or understanding with any (i) present or former executive officer or director of any of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, (ii) beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) of 5% or more of the capital stock or equity interests of any of the Company or (iii) Affiliate, "associate" or member of the "immediate family" (as such terms are respectively defined in Rules 12b-2 and 16a-1 under the Exchange Act) of any of the foregoing (each of the foregoing, an "Acquiror Affiliate Agreement").

ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

6.01 Conduct of Business. From the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing Date or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms (the "Interim Period"), the Company shall, except (1) as set forth on Schedule 6.01, (2) as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, (3) as consented to by Acquiror in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), or (4) as may be required by Law, (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to conduct and operate its business in the ordinary course, and to preserve intact the current business organization and ongoing businesses of the Company, and maintain the existing relations and goodwill of the Company with customers, suppliers, joint venture partners, distributors and creditors of the Company, and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain all insurance policies of the Company or substitutes therefor. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except as set forth on Schedule 6.01, as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or as consented to by Acquiror in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), or as may be required by Law, the Company shall not, during the Interim Period:

(a) change or amend the certificate of formation or the bylaws of the Company;

(b) (i) make, declare or pay any dividend or distribution (whether in cash, stock or property) to the stockholders of the Company in their capacities as stockholders, (ii) effect any recapitalization, reclassification, split or other change in its capitalization, or (iii) except pursuant to the Company Stock Plan or related Company Options, issue, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, or offer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any shares of its capital stock or other equity interests;

(c) enter into, or amend or modify any material term of (in a manner adverse to the Company), terminate (excluding any expiration in accordance with its terms), or waive or release any material rights, claims or benefits under, any Material Contract (or any Contract, that if existing on the date hereof, would have been a Material Contract), any Real Estate Lease Document or any collective bargaining or similar agreement (including agreements with works councils and trade unions and side letters) to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, other than entry into, amendments of, modifications of, terminations of, or waivers or releases under, such agreements in the ordinary course of business;

(d) sell, transfer, license, sublicense, covenant not to assert, lease, pledge or otherwise encumber or subject to any Lien, abandon, cancel, let lapse or convey or dispose of any assets, properties or business of the Company (including Owned Intellectual Property and Owned Company Software), except for (i) dispositions of obsolete or worthless assets, (ii) sales of tangible inventory in the ordinary course of business and (iii) sales, abandonment, lapses of tangible assets or tangible items or tangible materials in an amount not in excess of $500,000 in the aggregate, other than (1) Permitted Liens or (2) pledges and encumbrances on property and assets in the ordinary course of business and that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) except as required pursuant to Company Benefit Plans in effect on the date of this Agreement, applicable Law, or policies or Contracts of the Company or its Affiliates in effect on the date of this Agreement, (i) grant any material increase in compensation, benefits or severance to any employee or director of or individual consultant or independent contractor to the Company other than any such individual with annual base compensation of less than $175,000, (ii) adopt, enter into or materially amend any material Company Benefit Plan or any collective bargaining or similar agreement (including agreements with works councils and trade unions and side letters) to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, (iii) grant any new material severance, termination payments, bonus, change of control, retention, or benefits to any employee of the Company, except in connection with the promotion or hiring (to the extent permitted by clause (iv) of this paragraph) or separation of any employee in the ordinary course of business, (iv) hire any employee of the Company or any other individual who is providing or will provide services to the Company other than any employee with an annual base salary of less than $175,000 (except to replace terminated employees) in the ordinary course of business, (v) adopt, enter into or materially amend any Consultant Contract providing for annual base compensation of more than $250,000, or (vi) take any action to accelerate the vesting, payment or funding of any cash compensation, payment or benefit to any employee of the Company;

(f) (i) fail to maintain its existence or acquire by merger or consolidation with, or merge or consolidate with, or purchase a material portion of the assets or equity of, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other business organization or division thereof; or (ii) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of the Company (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement);

(g) make any capital expenditures (or commitment to make any capital expenditures) that in the aggregate exceed $2,000,000, other than any capital expenditure (or series of related capital expenditures) consistent in all material respects with the Company's annual capital expenditure budget for periods following the date hereof that have been made available to Acquiror or any capitalized Contract costs associated with new or existing customers;

(h) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other Person (including to any of its officers, directors, agents or consultants), make any material change in its existing borrowing or lending arrangements for or on behalf of such Persons, or enter into any "keep well" or similar agreement to maintain the financial condition of any other Person, except advances to directors, employees or officers of the Company in the ordinary course of business or as required under any provisions of the Company Certificate of Incorporation, the bylaws of the Company or any indemnification agreement to which the Company is a party, in each case as in effect as of the date hereof;

(i) make, revoke or change any material Tax election, adopt or change any material Tax accounting method or period, file any amendment to a material Tax Return, enter into any agreement with a Governmental Authority with respect to a material amount of Taxes, settle or compromise any examination, audit or other Action with a Governmental Authority of or relating to any material Taxes or settle or compromise any claim or assessment by a Governmental Authority in respect of material Taxes, consent to any extension or waiver of the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim or assessment in respect of Taxes, or enter into any Tax sharing or similar agreement (excluding any commercial contract not primarily related to Taxes);

(j) take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment;

(k) acquire any fee interest in real property;

(l) enter into, renew or amend in any material respect any Company Affiliate Agreement;

(m) waive, release, compromise, settle or satisfy any pending or threatened material claim (which shall include, but not be limited to, any pending or threatened Action) or compromise or settle any liability, other than in the ordinary course of business or that otherwise do not exceed $500,000 in the aggregate;

(n) incur, create, assume, refinance, guarantee or otherwise become liable for (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) any Indebtedness in excess of $1,000,000, other than in connection with borrowings, extensions of credit and other financial accommodations under the Company's existing credit facilities, notes and other existing Indebtedness and, in each case, any refinancings thereof, provided, that, in no event shall any such borrowing, extension of credit or other financial accommodation be subject to any prepayment fee or penalty or similar arrangement or amend, restate or modify in a manner materially adverse to the Company any terms of or any agreement with respect to any such outstanding Indebtedness (when taken as a whole); provided, further, that any action permitted under this Section 6.01(n) shall be deemed not to violate Section 6.01(b) or Section 6.01(c);

(o) enter into any material new line of business outside of the business currently conducted by the Company as of the date of this Agreement (it being understood that this Section 6.01(o) shall not restrict the Company from extending its business into new geographies);

(p) make any material change in financial accounting methods, principles or practices, except insofar as may have been required by a change in GAAP (including pursuant to standards, guidelines and interpretations of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or any similar organization) or applicable Law;

(q) disclose any source code for any Owned Company Software or any other material Trade Secrets to any Person (other than pursuant to a written agreement sufficient to protect the confidentiality thereof); and

(r) enter into any agreement to do any action prohibited under this Section 6.01.

6.02 Inspection. Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to the Company by third parties that may be in the Company's possession from time to time, and except for any information which (x) relates to interactions with prospective buyers of the Company or the negotiation of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby or (y) in the judgment of legal counsel of the Company would result in the loss of attorney-client privilege or other privilege from disclosure or would conflict with any applicable Law or confidentiality obligations to which a Company Group Member is bound, the Company shall afford to Acquiror and its Representatives reasonable access during the Interim Period, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, in such manner as to not interfere with the normal operation of the Company, to all of its properties, books, projections, plans, systems, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records, commitments and analyses and, as reasonably requested by Acquiror or its Representatives, appropriate officers and employees of the Company, and shall furnish such Representatives with all financial and operating data and other information concerning the affairs of the Company that are in the possession of the Company as such Representatives may reasonably request, in each case, as necessary to facilitate consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided, however, that (i) such access may be modified to the extent the Company reasonably determines that such access would jeopardize the health and safety of any employee of the Company and (ii) nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to provide Acquiror and its Representatives with the right to have access to any of the offices or information of any of the equityholders of the Company, that is not otherwise related to the Company or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement. Acquiror hereby agrees that, during the Interim Period, (x) it shall not contact any employee (excluding executive officers), customer, supplier, distributor or other material business relation of the Company or (y) conduct or perform any invasive or subsurface investigations of the properties or facilities of the Company or its Affiliates, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Company. The parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements for such disclosure where the restrictions in the preceding sentence apply. All information obtained by Acquiror and its Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Nondisclosure Agreement prior to the Effective Time.

6.03 No Acquiror Common Stock Transactions. From and after the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, except as otherwise contemplated by this Agreement, the Company shall not engage in any transactions involving the securities of Acquiror without the prior consent of Acquiror if the Company possesses material nonpublic information of Acquiror.

6.04 No Claim Against the Trust Account. The Company acknowledges that Acquiror is a special purpose acquisition company with the power and privileges to effect a merger, asset acquisition, reorganization or similar business combination involving the Company and one or more businesses or assets, and the Company has read Acquiror's final prospectus, dated December 1, 2021 and filed on December 6, 2021, and other Acquiror SEC Reports, the Acquiror Organizational Documents, and the Trust Agreement and understands that Acquiror has established the Trust Account described therein for the benefit of Acquiror's public stockholders and that disbursements from the Trust Account are available only in the limited circumstances set forth therein. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that Acquiror's sole assets consist of the cash proceeds of Acquiror's initial public offering and private placements of its securities, and that substantially all of these proceeds have been deposited in the Trust Account for the benefit of its public shareholders. The Company further acknowledges that, if the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are not consummated by the Termination Date, Acquiror will be obligated to return to its stockholders the amounts being held in the Trust Account. Accordingly, the Company (on behalf of itself and its Affiliates) hereby waives any past, present or future claim of any kind against, and any right to access, the Trust Account, any trustee of the Trust Account and Acquiror to collect from the Trust Account any monies that may be owed to them by Acquiror or any of its Affiliates for any reason whatsoever, and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account at any time for any reason whatsoever. This Section 6.04 shall survive the termination of this Agreement for any reason.

6.05 Proxy Solicitation; Other Actions.

(a) The Company has provided to Acquiror, for inclusion in the Registration Statement, to be filed by Acquiror hereunder, the Financial Statements, in each case, prepared in accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X under the Securities Act (except (x) as otherwise noted therein to the extent permitted by Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, and, in the case of the Audited Financial Statements, audited in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards by a PCAOB qualified auditor and (y) in the case of the Unaudited Financial Statements, subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments and the absence of notes thereto). The Company shall be available to, and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to make its officers and employees available to, in each case, during normal business hours and upon reasonable advanced notice, Acquiror and its counsel in connection with responding in a timely manner to comments on the Registration Statement from the SEC. The Company further agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide any additional financial information of the Company required to be included in the Registration Statement pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC and other applicable Law as promptly as reasonably practicable upon Acquiror's written request following the date that financial information previously provided by the Company ceases to be sufficient financial information related to the Company for purposes of filing the Registration Statement (as determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and applicable Law). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company and Acquiror shall reasonably cooperate in connection with Acquiror's preparation for inclusion in the Registration Statement of pro forma financial statements that comply with the requirements of Regulation S-X under the rules and regulations of the SEC (as interpreted by the staff of the SEC) to the extent such pro forma financial statements are required by Form S-4.

(b) From and after the date on which the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act, the Company will give Acquiror prompt written notice of any action taken or not taken by the Company or of any development regarding the Company, in any such case which, to the knowledge of the Company, would cause the Registration Statement to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, if any such action shall be taken or fail to be taken or such development shall otherwise occur, Acquiror and the Company shall cooperate fully to cause an amendment or supplement to be made promptly to the Registration Statement, such that the Registration Statement no longer contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided further, however, that no information received by Acquiror pursuant to this Section 6.05 shall operate as a waiver or otherwise affect any representation, warranty or agreement given or made by the party who disclosed such information, and no such information shall be deemed to change, supplement or amend the Company Schedules.

6.06 Intellectual Property Registrations. From and after the date hereof, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make filings with the appropriate Governmental Authority to amend registrations of Registered Intellectual Property as necessary to reflect the current name of the Company Group Member that owns or purports to own such Registered Intellectual Property and, promptly upon confirmation of any such filing by the applicable Governmental Authority, will provide Acquiror with evidence thereof.

ARTICLE VII
COVENANTS OF ACQUIROR

7.01 Conduct of Acquiror During the Interim Period.

(a) During the Interim Period, except as set forth on Schedule 7.01 or as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or as consented to by the Company in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), Acquiror shall not and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

(i) change, modify or amend the Trust Agreement, the Acquiror Organizational Documents or the organizational documents of Merger Sub;

(ii) (A) make, declare, set aside or pay any dividends on, or make any other distribution (whether in cash, stock or property) in respect of any of its outstanding capital stock or other equity interests; (B) split, combine, reclassify, subdivide or otherwise change any of its capital stock or other equity interests; or (C) other than the redemption of any shares of Acquiror Common Stock required by the Offer, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, or offer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Acquiror;

(iii) make, revoke or change any material Tax election, adopt or change any material Tax accounting method or period, file any amendment to a material Tax Return, enter into any agreement with a Governmental Authority with respect to a material amount of Taxes, settle or compromise any examination, audit or other Action with a Governmental Authority of or relating to any material Taxes or settle or compromise any claim or assessment by a Governmental Authority in respect of material Taxes, consent to any extension or waiver of the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim or assessment in respect of Taxes, or enter into any Tax sharing or similar agreement (excluding any commercial contract not primarily related to Taxes);

(iv) take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act could reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment;

(v) into, renew or amend in any material respect, any Acquiror Affiliate Agreement (or any Contract, that if existing on the date hereof, would have constituted an Acquiror Affiliate Agreement);

(vi) enter into, or amend or modify any material term of (in a manner adverse to Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries, including the Company), terminate excluding any expiration in accordance with its terms, or waive or release any material rights, claims or benefits under, any Contract of a type required to be listed on Schedule 5.17 (or any Contract, that if existing on the date hereof, would have been required to be listed on Schedule 5.17) or any collective bargaining or similar agreement (including agreements with works councils and trade unions and side letters) to which Acquiror or its Subsidiaries is a party or by which it is bound;

(vii) waive, release, compromise, settle or satisfy any pending or threatened claim (which shall include, but not be limited to, any pending or threatened Action) or compromise or settle any liability;

(viii) incur, create, assume, refinance, guarantee or otherwise become liable for (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) any Indebtedness;

(ix) (A) other than pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, offer, issue, deliver, grant or sell, or authorize or propose to offer, issue, deliver, grant or sell, any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries or any securities convertible into, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire, any such capital stock or equity interests, other than in connection with the exercise of any Acquiror Rights outstanding on the date hereof, (B) amend, modify or waive any of the terms or rights set forth in, any warrant agreement with respect to Acquiror Rights, including any amendment, modification or reduction of the warrant price set forth therein, (C) enter into any Subscription Agreements or other agreements that contemplate Equity Financing, or (D) consummate the Equity Financing on terms materially different than those contained in such Subscription Agreements;

(x) except as contemplated by the Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal, (i) adopt, amend or become liable (whether actually or contingently) with respect to any Acquiror Benefit Plan, or enter into any employment Contract or collective bargaining agreement, or (ii) hire any employee or any other individual service provider, in each case, who is providing or will provide services to Acquiror or its Subsidiaries;

(xi) (i) fail to maintain its existence or acquire by merger or consolidation with, or merge or consolidate with, or purchase the assets or equity of, any corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, association, joint venture or other business organization or division thereof; or (ii) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of Acquiror or its Subsidiaries (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement);

(xii) make any capital expenditures;

(xiii) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other Person (including to any of its officers, directors, agents or consultants), make any change in its existing borrowing or lending arrangements for or on behalf of such Persons, or enter into any "keep well" or similar agreement to maintain the financial condition of any other Person;

(xiv) enter into any new line of business outside of the business currently conducted by Acquiror and its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement;

(xv) make any material change in financial accounting methods, principles or practices, except insofar as may have been required by a change in GAAP, including pursuant to standards, guidelines and interpretations of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or any similar organization, or applicable Law;

(xvi) voluntarily fail to maintain, cancel or materially change coverage under any insurance policy in form and amount equivalent in all material respects to the insurance coverage currently maintained with respect to Acquiror and its Subsidiaries and their assets and properties; or

(xvii) enter into any agreement to do any action prohibited under this Section 7.01.

(b) During the Interim Period, Acquiror shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to comply with, and continue performing under, as applicable, the Acquiror Organizational Documents, the Trust Agreement and all other agreements or Contracts to which Acquiror or its Subsidiaries may be a party.

7.02 Trust Account. Prior to or at the Closing (subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Article IX), Acquiror shall make appropriate arrangements to cause the funds in the Trust Account to be disbursed in accordance with the Trust Agreement, and the funds received in the Equity Financing to be disbursed, for the following uses: (a) the redemption of any shares of Acquiror Common Stock in connection with the Offer; (b) the payment of the Outstanding Company Expenses and Outstanding Acquiror Expenses pursuant to Section 3.09; and (c) the balance after payment and disbursement of the amounts required under the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) to be disbursed to PubCo.

7.03 Inspection. Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to Acquiror or its Subsidiaries by third parties that may be in Acquiror's or its Subsidiaries' possession from time to time, and except for any information which in the opinion of legal counsel of Acquiror would result in the loss of attorney-client privilege or other privilege from disclosure or would conflict with any applicable Law or confidentiality obligations to which Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries is bound, Acquiror shall afford to the Company, its Affiliates and their respective Representatives reasonable access during the Interim Period, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, to all of their respective properties, books, projections, plans, systems, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records, commitments, analyses and appropriate officers and employees of Acquiror, and shall furnish such Representatives with all financial and operating data and other information concerning the affairs of Acquiror that are in the possession of Acquiror as such Representatives may reasonably request. The parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements for such disclosure where the restrictions in the preceding sentence apply. All information obtained by the Company, its Affiliates and their respective Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Nondisclosure Agreement prior to the Effective Time.

7.04 Acquiror Nasdaq Listing.

(a) From the date hereof through the Closing, Acquiror shall use reasonable best efforts to ensure Acquiror remains listed as a public company on, and for shares of Acquiror Common Stock to be listed on, Nasdaq.

(b) Acquiror shall use reasonable best efforts to cause PubCo Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Transactions to be approved for listing on Nasdaq as promptly as practicable following the issuance thereof, subject to official notice of issuance, prior to the Closing Date.

7.05 Acquiror Public Filings. From the date hereof through the Closing, Acquiror will use reasonable best efforts to keep current and file all reports required to be filed or furnished with the SEC and otherwise comply in all material respects with its reporting obligations under applicable Securities Laws.

7.06 Section 16 Matters. Prior to the Closing, the Acquiror Board, or an appropriate committee of "non-employee directors" (as defined in Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) thereof, shall adopt a resolution consistent with the interpretive guidance of the SEC so that the acquisition of Acquiror Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement and the other agreements contemplated hereby, by any person owning securities of the Company who is expected to become a director or officer (as defined under Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of Acquiror following the Closing shall be an exempt transaction for purposes of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act pursuant to Rule 16b-3 thereunder.

7.07 Exclusivity. During the Interim Period, Acquiror shall not take, nor shall it permit any of its Affiliates or Representatives to take, whether directly or indirectly, any action to solicit, initiate, continue or engage in discussions or negotiations with, or enter into any agreement with, or encourage, respond, provide information to or commence due diligence with respect to, any Person (other than the Company, its shareholders and/or any of their Affiliates or Representatives), concerning, relating to or which is intended or is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, any offer, inquiry, proposal or indication of interest, written or oral relating to any Business Combination (a "Business Combination Proposal") other than with the Company, its shareholders and their respective Affiliates and Representatives. Acquiror shall, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause its Affiliates and Representatives to, immediately cease any and all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to, or which is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, a Business Combination Proposal.

7.08 Stockholder Action. Acquiror shall notify the Company promptly in connection with a written threat to file, or filing by, an Action related to this Agreement or the Transaction by any of its stockholders or holders of any Acquiror Rights against Acquiror or its Subsidiaries or against any of their respective directors or officers (any such action, a "Stockholder Action"). Acquiror shall keep the Company reasonably apprised of the defense, settlement, prosecution or other developments with respect to any such Stockholder Action. Acquiror shall give the Company the opportunity to participate in, subject to a customary joint defense agreement, but not control the defense of any such litigation, to give due consideration to the Company's advice with respect to such litigation and to not settle any such litigation without the prior written consent of the Company, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, Acquiror shall bear all of its costs of investigation and all of its defense and attorneys' and other professionals' fees related to such Stockholder Action.

7.09 Written Consent of Merger Sub. Acquiror shall promptly after the execution of this Agreement, and in any event no later than the end of the day following the date of this Agreement, deliver its written consent, as the sole stockholder of Merger Sub, approving and adopting this Agreement and the Merger in accordance with applicable law and the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of Merger Sub, and Acquiror shall promptly deliver to the Company evidence of such action taken by written consent.

7.10 Incentive Equity Plan. Prior to the Closing Date, Acquiror shall approve, and subject to approval of the stockholders of Acquiror, adopt, the Acquiror Incentive Plan. Within a reasonable period prior to Acquiror's approval of Acquiror of the Acquiror Incentive Plan, Acquiror shall permit the Company a reasonable period to review the form of the Acquiror Incentive Plan and all forms of award agreement related thereto and reasonably consider in good faith the Company's comments thereto.

7.11 Obligations as an Emerging Growth Company and a Controlled Company. Acquiror shall, at all times during the period from the date hereof until the Closing: (a) take all actions necessary to continue to qualify as an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 ("JOBS Act") and to qualify, at the Effective Time, as a "controlled" company under the rules of the Nasdaq; and (b) not take any action that would cause Acquiror to not qualify as an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the JOBS Act or, at the Effective Time, as a "controlled" company under the rules of Nasdaq.

ARTICLE VIII
JOINT COVENANTS

8.01 Subscription Agreements. Subject to the terms hereof, Company and Acquiror shall and shall cause their respective Affiliates to comply with its obligations, and enforce its rights, under any Subscription Agreements entered into with the Company's consent. Acquiror and Company shall give the other prompt notice of any breach by any party to the Subscription Agreements of which Acquiror or Company has become aware or any termination (or alleged or purported termination) of the Subscription Agreements. Acquiror shall keep the Company informed on a reasonably current basis in reasonable detail of the status of its efforts to obtain the proceeds of the Equity Financing and shall not permit any amendment or modification to, or any waiver of any material provision or remedy under, the Subscription Agreements if such amendment, modification, waiver or remedy (i) would materially delay the occurrence of the Closing, (ii) reduces the aggregate amount of the Equity Financing, (iii) adds or imposes new conditions or amends the existing conditions to the consummation of the Equity Financing or (iv) is adverse to the interests of the Company, in each case, in any material respect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Minimum Cash Condition is satisfied, failure to obtain the proceeds from the Equity Financing shall not relieve Acquiror or Company from their respective obligations to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, whether or not such Equity Financing is available.

8.02 Support of Transaction. Without limiting any covenant contained in Article VI or Article VII, including the obligations of the Company and Acquiror with respect to the notifications, filings, reaffirmations and applications described in Section 8.08, which obligations shall control to the extent of any conflict with the succeeding provisions of this Section 8.01, Acquiror and the Company shall each, and shall each cause their respective Subsidiaries to: (a) use commercially reasonable efforts to assemble, prepare and file any information (and, as needed, to supplement such information) as may be reasonably necessary to obtain as promptly as practicable all governmental and regulatory consents required to be obtained in connection with the Transactions, (b) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all material consents and approvals of third parties that any of Acquiror, the Company, or their respective Affiliates are required to obtain in order to consummate the Transactions, including any required approvals of parties to material Contracts with the Company, and (c) take such other action as may reasonably be necessary or as another party may reasonably request to satisfy the conditions of Article IX or otherwise to comply with this Agreement and to consummate the Transactions as soon as practicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Acquiror, Merger Sub or the Company be obligated to bear any expense or pay any fee or grant any concession in connection with obtaining any consents, authorizations or approvals pursuant to the terms of any Contract to which the Company is a party or otherwise in connection with the consummation of the Transactions.

8.03 Preparation of Registration Statement; Special Meeting; Solicitation of Company Requisite Approval.

(a) Promptly following the date hereof, Acquiror shall cause to be filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-4 (as amended or supplemented from time to time, and including the Proxy Statement contained therein, the "Registration Statement") in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of PubCo Common Stock to be issued under this Agreement, which Registration Statement will also contain the Proxy Statement. Each of Acquiror and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement to comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the Merger. Acquiror acknowledges that the Company has furnished all information concerning the Company as may reasonably be requested by Acquiror in connection with such actions and the preparation of the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement. Promptly after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, Acquiror will cause the Proxy Statement to be mailed to stockholders of Acquiror.

(b) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall cooperate and mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), any response to comments of the SEC or its staff with respect to the Registration Statement and any amendment to the Registration Statement filed in response thereto. If Acquiror or the Company becomes aware that any information contained in the Registration Statement shall have become false or misleading in any material respect or that the Registration Statement is required to be amended in order to comply with applicable Law, then (i) such party shall promptly inform the other parties and (ii) Acquiror, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall cooperate and mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement. Acquiror and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Registration Statement, as so amended or supplemented, to be filed with the SEC and the Proxy Statement to be disseminated to the holders of shares of Acquiror Common Stock, as applicable, in each case pursuant to applicable Law and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Acquiror Organizational Documents. Acquiror shall provide the other parties with copies of any written comments, and shall inform such other parties of any oral comments, that Acquiror receives from the SEC or its staff with respect to the Registration Statement promptly after the receipt of such comments and shall give the other parties a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on any proposed written or oral responses to such comments prior to responding to the SEC or its staff.

(c) Acquiror agrees to include provisions in the Proxy Statement and to take reasonable action related thereto with respect to (i) approval of the Merger (the "Transaction Proposal"), (ii) approval of the PubCo Charter (the "Amendment Proposal"), (iii) approval of the issuance of PubCo Common Stock in connection with the Transactions (including pursuant to the consummation of the Subscription Agreements) in accordance with this Agreement, in each case to the extent required by Nasdaq listing rules (the "Stock Issuance Proposal"), (iv) the adoption of the Acquiror Incentive Plan (the "Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal"), and (v) approval of any other proposals reasonably necessary or appropriate to consummate the transaction contemplated hereby (the "Additional Proposal" and together with the Transaction Proposal, Amendment Proposal, Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal and the Stock Issuance Proposal, the "Proposals"). The Acquiror Incentive Plan Proposal shall provide that an aggregate number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to 10% of the fully diluted outstanding shares of PubCo Common Stock immediately after the Closing plus the number of shares of PubCo Common Stock subject to Substitute Awards issued pursuant to Section 3.05 shall be reserved for issuance pursuant to the Acquiror Incentive Plan, subject to annual increases as provided therein. Without the prior written consent of the Company, the Proposals shall be the only matters (other than procedural matters) which Acquiror shall propose to be acted on by Acquiror's stockholders at the Special Meeting.

(d) Acquiror and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to, as promptly as practicable, and in compliance with applicable Law (i) establish the record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting in accordance with the DGCL, (ii) cause the Proxy Statement to be disseminated to Acquiror's stockholders and (iii) solicit proxies from the holders of Acquiror Common Stock to vote in favor of each of the Proposals. Acquiror shall, through the Acquiror Board, recommend to its stockholders that they approve each of the Proposals (the "Acquiror Board Recommendation") and shall include the Acquiror Board Recommendation in the Proxy Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time prior to, but not after, obtaining approval of the Proposals, the Acquiror Board determines that a Material Adverse Effect has occurred, the Acquiror Board may make a withdrawal of such recommendation or an amendment, qualification or modification of such recommendation if a failure to do so would, upon the advice of counsel, reasonably be expected to constitute a breach of its fiduciary duties to Acquiror's stockholders under applicable Law (a "Change in Recommendation"). Acquiror shall immediately notify the Company in writing of any determination to make such Change in Recommendation. Acquiror agrees that its obligations under this Agreement shall not be affected by any Change in Recommendation and, for the avoidance of doubt, it agrees (A) that its obligation to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting for the purpose of seeking approval of the Proposals shall not be affected by any Change in Recommendation or other intervening event or circumstance and (B) to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting and submit for the approval of its stockholders the Proposals, in each case in accordance with this Agreement, regardless of any Change in Recommendation or other intervening event or circumstance. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 8.03(d), if on a date for which the Special Meeting is scheduled, Acquiror has not received proxies representing a sufficient number of shares of Acquiror Common Stock to obtain the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, whether or not a quorum is present, Acquiror shall have the right to make one or more successive postponements or adjournments of the Special Meeting.

(e) The Company shall solicit the Company Requisite Approval via written consent as soon as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement becomes effective. In connection therewith, Acquiror and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to, as promptly as practicable, (i) cause the Consent Solicitation Statement to be disseminated to the Company Stockholders in compliance with applicable Law and (ii) solicit written consents from the Company Stockholders to give the Company Requisite Approval. The Company shall, through the Company Board, recommend to the Company Stockholders that they adopt this Agreement (the "Company Board Recommendation") and shall include the Company Board Recommendation in the Consent Solicitation Statement. The Company Board shall not (and no committee or subgroup thereof shall) change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, or publicly propose to change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, the Company Board Recommendation. The Company will provide Acquiror with copies of all stockholder consents it receives within one (1) Business Day of receipt of the Company Requisite Approval. Unless this Agreement has been terminated in accordance with its terms, the Company's obligation to solicit written consents from the Company Stockholders to give the Company Requisite Approval in accordance with this Section 8.03(e) shall not be limited or otherwise affected by the making, commencement, disclosure, announcement or submission of any Acquisition Proposal.

8.04 Tax Matters.

(a) Transfer Taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, PubCo shall pay all transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration, value added or other similar Taxes incurred in connection with the Transactions. Pubco shall, at its own expense, file all necessary Tax Returns with respect to all such Taxes, and, if required by applicable Law, the Company will join in the execution of any such Tax Returns.

(b) Tax Treatment. Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company intend that the Transactions qualify for the Intended Tax Treatment. In addition, Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company intend that any additional shares of PubCo Common Stock issued to Former Company Stockholders after the Effective Time pursuant to the terms of the Sponsor Support Agreement qualify as consideration eligible to be received on a tax-deferred basis in a manner consistent with the Intended Tax Treatment and the principles of Revenue Procedure 84-42. None of the parties or their respective Affiliates shall knowingly take or cause to be taken, or knowingly fail to take or knowingly cause to be failed to be taken, any action that would reasonably be expected to prevent qualification for such Intended Tax Treatment. Each party shall, unless otherwise required by a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code (or any corresponding or similar state, local or foreign final determination) or a change in applicable Law, or based on a change in the facts and circumstances underlying the Transactions from the terms described in this Agreement, cause all Tax Returns to be filed on a basis of treating the Merger as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. Each of the parties agrees to use reasonable best efforts to promptly notify all other parties of any challenge to the Intended Tax Treatment by any Governmental Authority.

(c) Plan of Reorganization. The Company, Acquiror and Merger Sub hereby adopt this Agreement as a "plan of reorganization" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a).

(d) FIRPTA. On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to Acquiror (i) a certificate on behalf of the Company, prepared in a manner consistent and in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.897-2(g), (h) and 1.1445-2(c)(3), certifying that no interest in the Company is, or has been during the relevant period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code, a "U.S. real property interest" within the meaning of Section 897(c) of the Code, and (ii) a form of notice to the Internal Revenue Service prepared in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.897-2(h)(2); provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Acquiror's sole remedy in the event the Company fails to deliver such certificate shall be to make a proper withholding of Tax to the extent required by applicable Law.

8.05 Confidentiality; Publicity.

(a) Acquiror acknowledges that the information being provided to it in connection with this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby is subject to the terms of the Nondisclosure Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

(b) None of Acquiror, the Company or any of their respective Affiliates shall make any public announcement or issue any public communication regarding this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, or any matter related to the foregoing, without first obtaining the prior consent of the Company or Acquiror, as applicable (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), except if such announcement or other communication is required by applicable Law or legal process (including pursuant to the Securities Law or the rules of any national securities exchange), in which case Acquiror or the Company, as applicable, shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to coordinate such announcement or communication with the other party, prior to announcement or issuance and allow the other party a reasonable opportunity to comment thereon (which shall be considered by Acquiror or the Company, as applicable, in good faith); provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, each party and its Affiliates may make announcements and may provide information regarding this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby to its and their Affiliates, and its and their respective investors, directors, officers, employees, managers and advisors without the consent of any other party hereto; and provided further that, subject to Section 6.02 and this Section 8.05, the foregoing shall not prohibit any party hereto from communicating with third parties to the extent necessary for the purpose of seeking any third party consent.

8.06 Post-Closing Cooperation; Further Assurances. Following the Closing, each party shall, on the request of any other party, execute such further documents, and perform such further acts, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to give full effect to the allocation of rights, benefits, obligations and liabilities contemplated by this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

8.07 Additional Insurance and Indemnity Matters.

(a) Prior to the Closing, Acquiror and the Company shall reasonably cooperate in order to obtain directors' and officers' liability insurance for PubCo and the Company that shall be effective as of Closing and will cover (i) those Persons who were directors and officers of the Company prior to the Closing and (ii) those Persons who will be the directors and officers of PubCo and its Subsidiaries (including the directors and officers of the Company) at and after the Closing on terms not less favorable than the better of (a) the terms of the current directors' and officers' liability insurance in place for the Company's directors and officers and (b) the terms of a typical directors' and officers' liability insurance policy for a company whose equity is listed on Nasdaq which policy has a scope and amount of coverage that is reasonably appropriate for a company of similar characteristics (including the line of business and revenues) as PubCo and its Subsidiaries (including the Surviving Company).

(b) Prior to the Effective Time, Acquiror shall obtain, as of the Closing Date a "tail" insurance policy, to the extent available on commercially reasonable terms and at an aggregate cost of no higher than 300% of the premium of Acquiror's directors' and officers' liabilities insurance policy as of the date of this Agreement, extending coverage for an aggregate period of six (6) years (or such other coverage period as mutually agreed by Acquiror and the Company) providing directors' and officers' liability insurance with respect to claims arising from facts or events that occurred on or before the Closing covering (as direct beneficiaries) those persons who are as of the date of this Agreement currently covered by Acquiror's directors' and officers' liability insurance policy, of the type and with the amount of coverage no less favorable than those of the directors' and officers' liability insurance maintained as of the date of this Agreement by, or for the benefit of, Acquiror; provided, however, that to the extent a policy as permitted by this Section 8.07(b) is purchased by Acquiror, the aggregate cost of such policy shall be deemed an Outstanding Acquiror Expense.

(c) Prior to the Effective Time, PubCo and the Surviving Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each present and former director or officer of the Company, or any other person that may be a director or officer of the Company prior to the Effective Time, against any costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred in connection with any actual or threatened Action or other action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of or pertaining to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time or relating to the enforcement by any such Person of his or her rights under this Section 8.07, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time, to the fullest extent that the Company, would have been permitted under applicable Law and its certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational documents in effect on the date of this Agreement to indemnify such Person, and shall advance expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) of any such Person as incurred to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law (including, without limitation, in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by any such Person to enforce his or her rights under this Section 8.07). Without limiting the foregoing, PubCo shall, and shall cause the Surviving Company and its Subsidiaries to, (i) maintain for a period of not less than six (6) years from the Effective Time provisions in its certificate of incorporation (if applicable), bylaws and other organizational documents concerning the indemnification and exoneration (including provisions relating to expense advancement) of officers and directors that are no less favorable to those Persons than the provisions of such certificates of incorporation (if applicable), bylaws and other organizational documents as of the date of this Agreement and (ii) not amend, repeal or otherwise modify such provisions in any respect that would adversely affect the rights of those Persons thereunder, in each case, except as required by Law. PubCo shall assume, and be liable for, and shall cause the Surviving Company and their respective Subsidiaries to honor, each of the covenants in this Section 8.07.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, this Section 8.07 shall survive the consummation of the Merger indefinitely and shall be binding, jointly and severally, on PubCo and the Surviving Company and all successors and assigns of PubCo and the Surviving Company. In the event that PubCo, the Surviving Company or any of their respective successors or assigns consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or effects any division transaction, then, and in each such case, PubCo and the Surviving Company shall ensure that proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of PubCo or the Surviving Company, as the case may be, shall succeed to the obligations set forth in this Section 8.07. The obligations of PubCo and the Surviving Company under this Section 8.07 shall not be terminated or modified in such a manner as to materially and adversely affect any present and former director or officer of the Company, or other person that may be a director or officer of the Company prior to the Effective Time, to whom this Section 8.07 applies without the consent of the affected Person. The rights of each person entitled to indemnification or advancement hereunder shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights such Person may have under the Company Certificate of Incorporation, the bylaws of the Company, any other indemnification arrangement, any applicable law, rule or regulation or otherwise. The provisions of this Section 8.07 are expressly intended to benefit, and are enforceable by, each Person entitled to indemnification or advancement hereunder and their respective successors, heirs and representatives, each of whom is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Section 8.07.

8.08 HSR Act and Regulatory Approvals.

(a) In connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, each of Acquiror and the Company shall comply promptly, but in no event later than fifteen (15) Business Days after the date the Registration Statement is filed, with the notification and reporting requirements of the HSR Act, if applicable. Each of Acquiror and the Company shall furnish to the other as promptly as reasonably practicable all information required for any application or other filing to be made by such other party pursuant to any Antitrust Law, if applicable. Each of Acquiror and the Company shall substantially comply with any Information or Document Requests.

(b) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall request early termination of any waiting period under the HSR Act, if applicable, and exercise its reasonable best efforts to (i) obtain termination or expiration of the waiting period under the HSR Act, if applicable, and consents or approvals pursuant to any other applicable Antitrust Laws, (ii) prevent the entry in any Action brought by a Regulatory Consent Authority or any other Person of any Governmental Order which would prohibit, make unlawful or delay the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and (iii) if any such Governmental Order is issued in any such Action, cause such Governmental Order to be lifted.

(c) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall cooperate in good faith with the Regulatory Consent Authorities and exercise its reasonable best efforts to undertake promptly any and all action required to complete lawfully the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as soon as practicable (but in any event prior to the Termination Date) and any and all action necessary or advisable to avoid, prevent, eliminate or remove any impediment under Antitrust Law or the actual or threatened commencement of any proceeding in any forum by or on behalf of any Regulatory Consent Authority or the issuance of any Governmental Order that would delay, enjoin, prevent, restrain or otherwise prohibit the consummation of the Merger. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of Acquiror and the Company shall, and shall cause its respective Subsidiaries (as applicable) to, (i) propose, negotiate, commit to and effect, by consent decree, hold separate orders or otherwise, the sale, divesture, disposition, or license of any investments, assets, properties, products, rights, services or businesses of such party or any interest therein, and (ii) otherwise take or commit to take any actions that would limit such party's freedom of action with respect to, or its or their ability to retain any assets, properties, products, rights, services or businesses of such party, or any interest or interests therein; provided, that any such action contemplated by this Section 8.08(c) is conditioned upon the consummation of the Merger. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Section 8.08 or any other provision of this Agreement shall require or obligate the Company's Affiliates and investors, Acquiror's Affiliates and investors, including the Sponsor, their respective Affiliates and any investment funds or investment vehicles affiliated with, or managed or advised by, Acquiror's Affiliates and investors, including the Sponsor, or any portfolio company (as such term is commonly understood in the private equity industry) or investment of Acquiror's Affiliates and investors including, the Sponsor, or of any such investment fund or investment vehicle to take any action in connection with avoiding, preventing, eliminating or removing any impediment under Antitrust Law with respect to the Transactions, including selling, divesting, or otherwise disposing of, licensing, holding separate, or taking or committing to take any action that limits in any respect such Person's or entity's freedom of action with respect to, or its ability to retain, any business, products, rights, services, licenses, assets or properties of such Person or entity or any of such entity's Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any interest therein.

(d) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall promptly notify the other of any substantive communication with, and furnish to such other party copies of any notices or written communications received by, Acquiror or the Company, as applicable, or any of its respective Affiliates from, any third party or Governmental Authority with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and each of Acquiror and the Company shall permit counsel to such other party an opportunity to review in advance, and each of Acquiror and the Company shall consider in good faith the views of such other party's counsel in connection with, any proposed communications by Acquiror or the Company, as applicable, and/or its respective Affiliates to any Governmental Authority concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided that neither Acquiror nor the Company shall extend any waiting period or comparable period under the HSR Act, if applicable, or enter into any agreement with any Governmental Authority without the written consent of such other party. Each of Acquiror and the Company agrees to provide, to the extent permitted by the applicable Governmental Authority, such other party and its counsel the opportunity, on reasonable advance notice, to participate in any substantive meetings or discussions, either in person or by telephone, between such party and/or any of its Affiliates, agents or advisors, on the one hand, and any Governmental Authority, on the other hand, concerning or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby. Any materials exchanged in connection with this Section 8.08 may be redacted or withheld as necessary to address reasonable privilege or confidentiality concerns, and to remove references concerning the valuation of the Company or Acquiror, as applicable, or other competitively sensitive material; provided, that each of Acquiror and the Company may, as it deems advisable and necessary, designate any materials provided to such other party under this Section 8.08 as "outside counsel only." Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Section 8.08 or any other provision of this Agreement shall require or obligate the Company or any of its investors or Affiliates to, and Acquiror shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, agree or otherwise be required to, take any action with respect to the Company, or such investors or Affiliates, including selling, divesting, or otherwise disposing of, licensing, holding separate, or taking or committing to take any action that limits in any respect its freedom of action with respect to, or its ability to retain, any business, products, rights, services, licenses, assets or properties of the Company or such investors or Affiliates, or any interest therein.

(e) Acquiror and Company shall each be responsible for one-half of all filing fees, if any, payable to the Regulatory Consent Authorities in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(f) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall not, and shall cause its respective Subsidiaries (as applicable) not to, acquire or agree to acquire, by merging with or into or consolidating with, or by purchasing a portion of the assets of or equity in, or by any other manner, any business or any corporation, partnership, association or other business organization or division thereof, or otherwise acquire or agree to acquire any assets, or take any other action, if the entering into of a definitive agreement relating to, or the consummation of such acquisition, merger or consolidation, or the taking of any other action, would reasonably be expected to: (i) impose any delay in the obtaining of, or increase the risk of not obtaining, any authorizations, consents, orders or declarations of any Regulatory Consent Authorities or the expiration or termination of any applicable waiting period; (ii) increase the risk of any Governmental Authority entering an order prohibiting the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby; (iii) increase the risk of not being able to remove any such order on appeal or otherwise; or (iv) delay or prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the restrictions and obligations set forth in this Section 8.08(f) shall not apply to or be binding upon Acquiror's Affiliates, the Sponsor, their respective Affiliates or any investment funds or investment vehicles affiliated with, or managed or advised by, Acquiror's Affiliates, the Sponsor, or any portfolio company (as such term is commonly understood in the private equity industry) or investment of Acquiror's Affiliates, the Sponsor, or any such investment fund or investment vehicle.

8.09 Employee Matters. The Company and Acquiror shall cooperate in good faith to identify certain employees of the Company who shall enter into new employment agreements in a form to be reasonably agreed upon between the Company and Acquiror to be effective on the Closing Date. This Section 8.09 shall not create any third-party beneficiary rights for any employees with respect to employment agreements, continued employment or any other matter.

8.10 Non-Solicitation; Acquisition Proposals.

(a) Except as expressly permitted by this Section 8.10, from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time or, if earlier, the valid termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 10.01, each Party shall not, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause its Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, (i) initiate, solicit or knowingly encourage or knowingly facilitate any inquiries or requests for information with respect to, or the making of, any inquiry regarding, or any proposal or offer that constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or lead to, any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) engage in, continue or otherwise participate in any negotiations or discussions concerning, or provide access to its properties, books and records or any confidential information or data to, any Person (other than a Party to this Agreement) relating to any proposal, offer, inquiry or request for information that constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or lead to, any Acquisition Proposal, (iii) approve, endorse or recommend, or propose publicly to approve, endorse or recommend, any Acquisition Proposal, (iv) execute or enter into, any letter of intent, memorandum of understanding, agreement in principle, confidentiality agreement, merger agreement, acquisition agreement, exchange agreement, joint venture agreement, partnership agreement, option agreement or other similar agreement for or relating to any Acquisition Proposal or (v) resolve or agree to do any of the foregoing. Each Party also agrees that immediately following the execution of this Agreement it shall and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its Representatives to, cease any solicitations, discussions or negotiations with any Person (other than the Parties and their respective Representatives) conducted heretofore in connection with an Acquisition Proposal or any inquiry or request for information that could reasonably be expected to lead to, or result in, an Acquisition Proposal.

(b) The Company also agrees that within three (3) Business Days of the execution of this Agreement, the Company shall request each Person (other than the parties and their respective Representatives) that has prior to the date hereof executed a confidentiality agreement in connection with its consideration of acquiring the Company (and with whom the Company has had contact in the three (3) months prior to the date of this Agreement regarding the acquisition of the Company) to return or destroy all confidential information furnished to such Person by or on behalf of it or any of its subsidiaries prior to the date hereof and terminate access to any physical or electronic data room maintained by or on behalf of the Company. The Company shall promptly (and in any event within one (1) Business Day) notify, in writing, Acquiror of the receipt of any inquiry, proposal, offer or request for information received after the date hereof that constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or lead to, any Acquisition Proposal. The Company shall promptly (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) keep Acquiror reasonably informed of any material developments with respect to any such inquiry, proposal, offer, request for information or Acquisition Proposal (including any material changes thereto). Without limiting the foregoing, it is understood that any violation of the restrictions contained in this Section 8.10 by any Party's Representatives acting on such Party's behalf shall be deemed to be a breach of this Section 8.10 by such Party.

(c) For purposes of this Section 8.10, "Acquisition Proposal" means any proposal or offer from any Person or "group" (as defined in the Exchange Act) (other than Acquiror, Merger Sub or their respective Affiliates) relating to and Alternative Transaction. An "Alternative Transaction" means (A) with respect to the Company, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, (i) any direct or indirect acquisition or purchase of a business that constitutes 20% or more of the net revenues, net income or assets of the Company, (ii) any direct or indirect acquisition of 20% or more of the consolidated assets of the Company (based on the fair market value thereof, as determined in good faith by the Company Board), including through the acquisition of one or more subsidiaries of the Company owning such assets, (iii) acquisition of beneficial ownership, or the right to acquire beneficial ownership, of 20% or more of the total voting power of the equity securities of the Company, any tender offer or exchange offer that if consummated would result in any Person beneficially owning 20% or more of the total voting power of the equity securities of the Company, or any merger, reorganization, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or similar transaction involving the Company (or any subsidiary of the Company whose business constitutes 20% or more of the net revenues, net income or assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole) or (iv) any issuance or sale or other disposition (including by way of merger, reorganization, division, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, recapitalization or other similar transaction) of 20% or more of the total voting power of the equity securities of the Company; and (B) with respect to Acquiror and Merger Sub, a transaction (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) concerning an initial business combination for Acquiror.

ARTICLE IX
CONDITIONS TO OBLIGATIONS

9.01 Conditions to Obligations of All Parties. The obligations of the parties hereto to consummate, or cause to be consummated, the Merger are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions, any one or more of which may be waived (if legally permitted) in a joint writing duly executed by all of such parties:

(a) HSR Act. The applicable waiting period(s) under the HSR Act in respect of the Transactions shall have expired or been terminated.

(b) No Prohibition. There shall not have been enacted or promulgated any Governmental Order, statute, rule or regulation enjoining or prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions.

(c) Offer Completion. The Offer shall have been completed in accordance with the terms hereof, the Acquiror Organizational Documents and the Proxy Statement.

(d) Net Tangible Assets. Acquiror shall not have redeemed shares of Acquiror Common Stock in the Offer in an amount that would cause Acquiror to have less than $5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Exchange Act).

(e) Acquiror Stockholder Approval. The Acquiror Stockholder Approval shall have been obtained.

(f) Company Requisite Approval. The Company Requisite Approval shall have been obtained.

(g) Listing. PubCo Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Transactions shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq subject only to official notice of issuance thereof.

(h) Minimum Cash Condition. The aggregate cash available to Acquiror at the Closing from the Trust Account and the Equity Financing (after giving effect to the redemption of any shares of Acquiror Common Stock in connection with the Offer but prior to paying all Outstanding Acquiror Expenses and Outstanding Company Expenses) shall equal or exceed Fifty-Five Million Dollars ($55,000,000).

(i) Redemption Threshold. After giving effect to redemptions through the Offer, less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the Public Shares issued and outstanding as of the date hereof shall have been redeemed by Acquiror.

(j) Required Consent. The consent set forth on Schedule 9.01(j) shall have been obtained.

9.02 Additional Conditions to Obligations of Acquiror. The obligations of Acquiror to consummate, or cause to be consummated, the Merger are subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions, any one or more of which may be waived in writing by Acquiror:

(a) Representations and Warranties.

(i) Each of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in the first sentence of Section 4.01(a) (*Corporate Organization of the Company*), Section 4.03 (*Due Authorization*), Section 4.06 (*Capitalization*) and Section 4.17 (*Brokers' Fees*) shall be true and correct (without giving any effect to any limitation as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) in all material respects as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date).

(ii) Each of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (other than the representations and warranties of the Company described in Section 9.02(a)(i)) shall be true and correct (without giving any effect to any limitation as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date), except, in either case, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, individually or in the aggregate, has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Agreements and Covenants. Each of the covenants of the Company to be performed or complied with as of or prior to the Closing shall have been performed or complied with in all material respects.

(c) Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have delivered to Acquiror a certificate signed by an officer of the Company, dated the Closing Date, certifying that, to the knowledge and belief of such officer, the conditions specified in Section 9.02(a) and Section 9.02(b) have been fulfilled.

(d) Director Nomination Agreement. The Company shall deliver to Acquiror a counterpart of the Director Nomination Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F (the "Director Nomination Agreement") duly executed by Company, which shall be effective immediately following the Effective Time.

(e) Lock-Up Agreements. The Persons listed on Schedule 9.02(e) shall have entered into a Lock-up Agreement.

9.03 Additional Conditions to the Obligations of the Company. The obligation of the Company to consummate the Merger is subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions, any one or more of which may be waived in writing by the Company:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties of Acquiror and Merger Sub contained in this Agreement (without giving effect to any limitation as to "materiality," "material adverse effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) shall be true and correct as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date), except, in either case, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, individually or in the aggregate, has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to result in, a material adverse effect on the on the business, results of operations or financial condition of Acquiror or the ability of Acquiror or Merger Sub to complete the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Agreements and Covenants. Each of the covenants of Acquiror and Merger Sub to be performed or complied with as of or prior to the Closing shall have been performed or complied with in all material respects.

(c) Officer's Certificate. Acquiror and Merger Sub shall have delivered to the Company a certificate signed by an officer of Acquiror, dated the Closing Date, certifying that, to the knowledge and belief of such officer, the conditions specified in Section 9.03(a) and Section 9.03(b) have been fulfilled.

(d) PubCo Charter. The Certificate of Incorporation shall be amended and restated in the form of the PubCo Charter.

(e) Director Nomination Agreement. Acquiror shall deliver to the Company a counterpart of the Director Nomination Agreement, duly executed by the Sponsor to be effective immediately following the Effective Time.

ARTICLE X
TERMINATION/EFFECTIVENESS

10.01 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby abandoned:

(a) by written consent of the Company and Acquiror;

(b) prior to the Closing, by written notice to the Company from Acquiror if (i) there is any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement on the part of the Company set forth in this Agreement (or any breach on the part of the applicable Company Stockholder that is a party to a Company Support Agreement of such Company Support Agreement), such that the conditions specified in Section 9.02(a) or Section 9.02(b) would not be satisfied at the Closing (a "Terminating Company Breach"), except that, if such Terminating Company Breach is curable by the Company or the applicable Company Stockholder through the exercise of its commercially reasonable efforts, then, for a period of up to ten (10) days (or any shorter period of the time that remains between the date Acquiror provides written notice of such violation or breach and the Termination Date) after receipt by the Company of notice from Acquiror of such breach (the "Company Cure Period"), such termination shall not be effective, and such termination shall become effective only if the Terminating Company Breach is not cured within the Company Cure Period, (ii) the Closing has not occurred by the Termination Date, or (iii) the consummation of the Merger is permanently enjoined or prohibited by the terms of a final, non-appealable Governmental Order or a statute, rule or regulation; provided that the right to terminate this Agreement under Section 10.01(b)(i) shall not be available if Acquiror, Merger Sub or Sponsor is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in this Agreement or the Sponsor Support Agreement;

(c) prior to the Closing, by written notice to Acquiror from the Company if (i) there is any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement on the part of Acquiror or Merger Sub set forth in this Agreement (or any breach on the part of the applicable holder of shares of Acquiror Common Stock that is a party to the Sponsor Support Agreement of Section 1 of such Sponsor Support Agreement), such that the conditions specified in Section 9.03(a) or Section 9.03(b) would not be satisfied at the Closing (a "Terminating Acquiror Breach"), except that, if any such Terminating Acquiror Breach is curable by Acquiror, Merger Sub or Sponsor, as applicable, through the exercise of its commercially reasonable efforts, then, for a period of up to ten (10) days (or any shorter period of the time that remains between the date the Company provides written notice of such violation or breach and the Termination Date) after receipt by Acquiror of notice from the Company of such breach (the "Acquiror Cure Period"), such termination shall not be effective, and such termination shall become effective only if the Terminating Acquiror Breach is not cured within the Acquiror Cure Period, (ii) the Closing has not occurred by the Termination Date, (iii) the consummation of the Merger is permanently enjoined or prohibited by the terms of a final, non-appealable Governmental Order or a statute, rule or regulation; provided, that the right to terminate this Agreement under Section 10.01(c)(i) shall not be available if the Company or any of the Company Stockholders is then in material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in this Agreement or a Company Support Agreement;

(d) by written notice from either the Company or Acquiror to the other if the Acquiror Stockholder Approval is not obtained at the Special Meeting (subject to any adjournment or recess of the meeting); or

(e) by written notice from the Company to Acquiror prior to obtaining Acquiror Stockholder Approval if there has been a Change in Recommendation.

10.02 Effect of Termination. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 10.02, in the event of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 10.01, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect, without any liability on the part of any party hereto or its respective Affiliates, officers, directors, employees or stockholders, other than liability of any party hereto for any Willful Breach of this Agreement by such party occurring prior to such termination subject to Section 6.05. The provisions of Sections 6.05, 8.05, 10.02 and Article XI (collectively, the "Surviving Provisions") and the Nondisclosure Agreement, and any other Section or Article of this Agreement referenced in the Surviving Provisions, which are required to survive in order to give appropriate effect to the Surviving Provisions, shall in each case survive any termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a failure by Acquiror and Merger Sub to close in accordance with this Agreement when they are obligated to do so shall be deemed to be a Willful Breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

11.01 Waiver. Any party to this Agreement may, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law at any time prior to the Closing and before or after stockholder adoption of this Agreement, by action taken by its board of directors, or officers thereunto duly authorized, waive any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, or by action taken by its board of directors and without further action on the part of its stockholders to the extent permitted by applicable law, agree to an amendment or modification to this Agreement in the manner contemplated by Section 11.10 and by an agreement in writing executed in the same manner (but not necessarily by the same Persons) as this Agreement.

11.02 Notices. All notices and other communications among the parties shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered after posting in the United States mail having been sent registered or certified mail return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (iii) when delivered by FedEx (or other nationally recognized overnight delivery service), or (iv) when e-mailed during normal business hours (and otherwise as of the immediately following Business Day), addressed as follows:

(a) If to Acquiror or Merger Sub, to:

ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.
16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
Attn: Daniel Kimes, Chief Executive Officer
E-mail: dkimes@rocspac.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Winston & Strawn LLP
800 Capitol St., Suite 2400
Houston, TX 77002-2925
Attn: Michael Blankenship, Esq.
Email: mblankenship@winston.com

(b) If to the Company to:

Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc.
3701 Briarpark Drive, Suite 150
Houston, TX 77042
Attn: Wayne Prejean, Chief Executive Officer
Email: wayne.prejean@drillingtools.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Bracewell LLP
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300
Houston, TX 77002
Attn: William S. Anderson
Benjamin J. Martin
Email: will.anderson@bracewell.com
ben.martin@bracewell.com

or to such other address or addresses as the parties may from time to time designate in writing.

11.03 Assignment. No party hereto shall assign this Agreement or any part hereof without the prior written consent of the other parties; provided, the Company may collaterally assign any or all of its rights and interests hereunder to one or more lenders of the Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Any attempted assignment in violation of the terms of this Section 11.03 shall be null and void, *ab initio*.

11.04 Rights of Third Parties. Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any Person, other than the parties hereto, any right or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing (a) in the event the Closing occurs, the present and former officers and directors of the Company and Acquiror (and their successors, heirs and representatives) are intended third-party beneficiaries of, and may enforce, Section 8.07 and (b) the past, present and future directors, officers, employees, incorporators, members, partners, stockholders, Affiliates, agents, attorneys, advisors and representatives of the parties, and any Affiliate of any of the foregoing (and their successors, heirs and representatives), are intended third-party beneficiaries of, and may enforce, Section 11.14.

11.05 Expenses. Except as otherwise provided herein (including Section 3.09, Section 8.08(e) and Section 8.04(a)), each party hereto shall bear its own expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions herein contemplated whether or not such transactions shall be consummated, including all fees of its legal counsel, financial advisers and accountants.

11.06 Governing Law. This Agreement, the Transactions and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

11.07 Captions; Counterparts. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered a part of or affect the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11.08 Schedules and Exhibits. The Schedules and Exhibits referenced herein are a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. All references herein to Schedules and Exhibits shall be deemed references to such parts of this Agreement, unless the context shall otherwise require. Any disclosure made by a party in the Schedules with reference to any section or schedule of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a disclosure with respect to all other sections or schedules to which such disclosure may apply solely to the extent the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent on the face of the disclosure in such Schedule. Certain information set forth in the Schedules is included solely for informational purposes.

11.09 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with the Schedules and Exhibits to this Agreement) and that certain Nondisclosure Agreement, dated October 10, 2022, between Acquiror and the Company (the "Nondisclosure Agreement"), constitute the entire agreement among the parties relating to the transactions contemplated hereby and supersede any other agreements, whether written or oral, that may have been made or entered into by or among any of the parties hereto or any of their respective Subsidiaries relating to the transactions contemplated hereby. No representations, warranties, covenants, understandings, agreements, oral or otherwise, relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement exist between the parties except as expressly set forth or referenced in this Agreement and the Nondisclosure Agreement.

11.10 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended or modified in whole or in part, only by a duly authorized agreement in writing executed by each of the parties hereto in the same manner as this Agreement and which makes reference to this Agreement. The approval of this Agreement by the stockholders of any of the parties shall not restrict the ability of the board of directors of any of the parties to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 10.01 or to cause such party to enter into an amendment to this Agreement pursuant to this Section 11.10.

11.11 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The parties further agree that if any provision contained herein is, to any extent, held invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the Laws governing this Agreement, they shall take any actions necessary to render the remaining provisions of this Agreement valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by Law and, to the extent necessary, shall amend or otherwise modify this Agreement to replace any provision contained herein that is held invalid or unenforceable with a valid and enforceable provision giving effect to the intent of the parties.

11.12 Jurisdiction; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY. Any Action based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement, or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court declines to exercise jurisdiction, any federal or state court located in the State of Delaware, and each of the parties irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Action, waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, agrees that all claims in respect of the Action shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and agrees not to bring any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law, or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Action brought pursuant to this Section 11.12. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

11.13 Enforcement. The parties agree that irreparable damage for which monetary damages, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy, would occur in the event that the parties do not perform their obligations under the provisions of this Agreement (including failing to take such actions as are required of them hereunder to consummate this Agreement) in accordance with its specified terms or otherwise breach such provisions. The parties acknowledge and agree that (a) the parties shall be entitled to an injunction, specific performance, or other equitable relief, to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof, without proof of damages, prior to the valid termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 10.01, this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled under this Agreement, and (b) the right of specific enforcement is an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and without that right, none of the parties would have entered into this Agreement. Each party agrees that it will not oppose the granting of specific performance and other equitable relief on the basis that the other parties have an adequate remedy at Law or that an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at Law or equity. The parties acknowledge and agree that any party seeking an injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with this Section 11.13 shall not be required to provide any bond or other security in connection with any such injunction.

11.14 Non-Recourse. This Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may only be brought against, the Named Parties, and then only with respect to the specific obligations set forth herein or in an Ancillary Agreement with respect to such Named Party. Except to the extent a Named Party to this Agreement or an Ancillary Agreement and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such Named Party in this Agreement or in the applicable Ancillary Agreement, (a) no past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, advisor or representative or Affiliate of any named party to this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement, and (b) no past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, advisor or representative or Affiliate of any of the foregoing shall have any liability (whether in contract, tort, equity or otherwise) for any one or more of the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations or liabilities of any one or more of the Company, Acquiror or Merger Sub under this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement of or for any claim based on, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.15 Nonsurvival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants. None of the representations, warranties, covenants, obligations or other agreements in this Agreement or in any certificate, statement or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, including any rights arising out of any breach of such representations, warranties, covenants, obligations, agreements and other provisions, shall survive the Closing and shall terminate and expire upon the occurrence of the Effective Time (and there shall be no liability after the Closing in respect thereof), except for (a) those covenants and agreements contained herein or in any Ancillary Agreement that by their terms expressly apply in whole or in part after the Closing and then only with respect to any breaches occurring after the Closing, and (b) this Article XI.

11.16 Acknowledgments. Each of the parties acknowledges and agrees (on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives) that: (i) it has conducted its own independent investigation of the financial condition, results of operations, assets, liabilities, properties and projected operations of the other parties (and their respective Subsidiaries) and has been afforded satisfactory access to the books and records, facilities and personnel of the other parties (and their respective Subsidiaries) for purposes of conducting such investigation; (ii) the Company Representations constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby; (iii) the Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Acquiror and Merger Sub; (iv) except for the Company Representations by the Company, the Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations by Acquiror and Merger Sub, none of the parties hereto or any other Person makes, or has made, any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to any party hereto (or any party's Affiliates) or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and all other representations and warranties of any kind or nature expressed or implied (including (x) regarding the completeness or accuracy of, or any omission to state or to disclose, any information, including in the estimates, projections or forecasts or any other information, document or material provided to or made available to any party hereto or their respective Affiliates or Representatives in certain "data rooms," management presentations or in any other form in expectation of the Transactions, including meetings, calls or correspondence with management of any party hereto (or any party's Subsidiaries), and (y) any relating to the future or historical business, condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, prospects, assets or liabilities of any party hereto (or its Subsidiaries), or the quality, quantity or condition of any party's or its Subsidiaries' assets) are specifically disclaimed by all parties hereto and their respective Subsidiaries and all other Persons (including the Representatives and Affiliates of any party hereto or its Subsidiaries); and (v) each party hereto and its respective Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives are not relying on and have not relied on, any representations or warranties in connection with the Transactions or otherwise except the Company Representations by the Company, the Acquiror and Merger Sub Representations by Acquiror and Merger Sub and the other representations expressly made by a Person in the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Company Support Agreements and the Registration Rights Agreement (each of which is being made solely by the Person expressly making such representation in the applicable Ancillary Agreement and not by any other Person).

[*signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Acquiror, Merger Sub and the Company have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the date first written above.

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name: Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ROC MERGER SUB, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name: Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title: President

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Wayne Prejean
Name: Wayne Prejean
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF DIRECTOR NOMINATION AGREEMENT

THIS DIRECTOR NOMINATION AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of [●], 2023 (the "***Effective Time***"), by and between Drilling Tools International Corporation, a Delaware corporation (f/k/a ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.) (the "***Company***"), and ROC Energy Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "***Sponsor***"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the respective meanings given to them in the Merger Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Company and certain of its affiliates have consummated the business combination and the other transactions (collectively, the "***Transactions***") contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February [●], 2023, by and among the Company, ROC Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation;

WHEREAS, in its capacity as the sponsor of the special purpose acquisition company that was the predecessor to the Company, the Sponsor desires that, after giving effect to the Transactions, it will continue to have representation on the Board so as to continue to create value for its direct and indirect equityholders (collectively with the Sponsor, the "***Sponsor Parties***") and for the other direct and indirect equityholders of the Company; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the foregoing, the Sponsor desires to have certain director nomination rights with respect to the Company, and the Company desires to provide the Sponsor, on behalf of the Sponsor Parties, with such rights, in each case, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficient of which are hereby acknowledged, each of the parties to this Agreement agrees as follows:

ARTICLE I

NOMINATION RIGHT

Section 1.1 Board Nomination Right.

(a) At the Effective Time, [●] (the "***Initial Nominee***") was designated to serve on the board of directors of the Company (the "***Board***") as a Class III director of the Company pursuant to Article V of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(b) If a Nominee (whether the Initial Nominee or a Successor Nominee) ceases to serve for any reason, then the Board will take all action necessary to promptly appoint another person to the Board mutually agreed upon by Sponsor and the Company to serve as a director in place of the Initial Nominee (each, a "***Successor Nominee***" and, together with the Initial Nominee, the "***Nominees***"). Any Successor Nominee must (i) be qualified to serve as a member of the Board under all applicable Company Policies (defined below) and applicable legal, regulatory and stock market requirements; and (ii) meet the independence requirements with respect to Company of the listing rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

(c) Notwithstanding any of this Section 1.1 to the contrary, the election or appointment of the Nominee to the Board shall be subject to the prior execution by the Nominee of an irrevocable resignation letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(d) The Company shall indemnify each Nominee on the same basis as all other members of the Board and pursuant to an indemnity agreement with terms that are no less favorable to such Nominee than the indemnity agreements entered into between the Company and its other non-employee directors.

(e) During his or her service to the Board, each Nominee shall be entitled to compensation (including equity awards) that is consistent with the compensation received by other non-employee directors of the Company. In addition, the Company shall pay the reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Nominee in connection with his or her services provided to or on behalf of the Company and its Subsidiaries, including attending Board and committee meetings or events attended on behalf of the Company or at the Company's request.

(f) At all times while a Nominee is serving as a member of the Board, he or she will (i) meet all applicable director independence, qualification and other standards generally applicable to non-employee Board members of the Company, of applicable stock exchange listing standards, and of the SEC, and applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and (ii) be qualified to serve as a director under the Act. The Nominee and Sponsor shall promptly advise the Board or appropriate committee thereof if a Nominee ceases to satisfy any of the conditions in the preceding sentence.

(g) At all times while a Nominee serves as a member of the Board, the Nominee shall comply with all policies, procedures, processes, codes, rules, standards and guidelines applicable to non-management Board members, including the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines, Stock Ownership Guidelines, and any other securities trading policies, anti-hedging policies, conflict of interest policies, confidentiality policies, related party transactions guidelines and corporate governance guidelines or other items applicable to such directors, whether currently in place or as may be adopted by the Company in the future (the "***Company Policies***").

ARTICLE II

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 2.1 Termination. This Agreement shall terminate automatically and become void and of no further force or effect, without any notice or other action by any Person, as of thirty-six (36)-month anniversary of the Effective Time.

Section 2.2 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications to the Company hereunder shall be in writing (including electronic transmission) and shall be given in accordance with the provisions of the Merger Agreement. All notices, requests and other communications to the Sponsor hereunder shall be in writing (including electronic transmission) to the following address and shall be given in accordance with the provisions of the Merger Agreement:

If to Sponsor, to:

16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
Attention: Daniel Kimes, Chief Executive Officer
E-mail: dkimes@rocspac.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Winston & Strawn LLP
800 Capitol St., Suite 2400
Houston, TX 77002-2925
Attn: Michael Blankenship, Esq.
Email: mblankenship@winston.com

Section 2.3 Severability. If any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law or public policy, all other terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party hereto. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties hereto as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

Section 2.4 Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned, directly or indirectly, including by operation of law, by any party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, except notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Sponsor may, in connection with a transfer of shares of the Company's common stock to one of its Affiliates, assign its rights and obligations hereunder to such Affiliate transferee, in which case the prior consent of the Company shall not be required.

Section 2.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is exclusively for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and this Agreement shall not be deemed to confer upon or give to any other third party any remedy, claim, liability, reimbursement, cause of action or other right by virtue of any applicable law in any jurisdiction to enforce any of the terms to this Agreement.

Section 2.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that, in entering into this Agreement, such party has not relied on any promises or assurances, written or oral, that are not reflected in this Agreement.

Section 2.7 Governing Law. This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

Section 2.8 Jurisdiction; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY. Any Action based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may be brought in federal and state courts located in the State of Delaware, and each of the parties irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Action, waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, agrees that all claims in respect of the Action shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and agrees not to bring any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the other party hereto in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Action brought pursuant to this Section 2.8. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

Section 2.9 Specific Performance. The parties hereto acknowledge that the rights of each party hereto to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are unique and recognize and affirm that in the event of a breach of this Agreement by any party hereto, money damages may be inadequate and such non-breaching party may have no adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that such non-breaching party shall have the right to enforce its rights and the other party's obligations hereunder by an action or actions for specific performance and/or injunctive relief (without posting of bond or other security), including any order, injunction or decree sought by such non-breaching party to cause the other party to perform its/their respective agreements and covenants contained in this Agreement and to cure breaches of this Agreement, without the necessity of proving actual harm and/or damages or posting a bond or other security therefore. Each party hereto further agrees that the only permitted objection that it may raise in response to any action for any such equitable relief is that it contests the existence of a breach or threatened breach of this Agreement.

Section 2.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by facsimile or e-mail shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of the Agreement.

Section 2.11 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented at any time only by the written consent of all of the parties hereto, and any amendment, modification or supplement so effected shall be binding on all of the parties.

Section 2.12 Rights Cumulative. Except as otherwise expressly limited by this Agreement, all rights and remedies of each of the parties hereto under this Agreement will be cumulative, and the exercise of one or more rights or remedies will not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy available under this Agreement or law.

Section 2.13 Further Assurances. Each of the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts and things as may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement.

Section 2.14 Enforcement. Each of the parties hereto covenants and agrees that the disinterested members of the Board have the right to enforce, waive or take any other action with respect to this Agreement on behalf of the Company.

Section 2.15 Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

[Signature Page Follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as a deed as of the date first written above.

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ROC ENERGY HOLDINGS, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[*Signature Page to Director Nomination Agreement*]

Exhibit A

Form of Irrevocable Resignation

February [●], 2023

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
[ADDRESS]

ATTENTION: SECRETARY

Re: Resignation

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This irrevocable resignation is delivered pursuant to Section 1.1(c) of the Director Nomination Agreement, dated as of February [●], 2023 (the "***Agreement***"), by and between Drilling Tools International Corporation, a Delaware corporation (f/k/a/ ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.) (the "***Company***") and the Sponsor (as defined in the Agreement). If, following such time that (a) the Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or (b) I fail to satisfy any of the conditions to service set forth in Section 1.1(f) of the Agreement, the Board (as such term is defined in the Agreement) requests in writing that I resign as a director of the Company, I hereby tender the immediate resignation of my position as a director of the Company and from any and all committees of the Board on which I serve, such resignation effective as of the time of the Board's such written request.

This resignation may not be withdrawn by me at any time.

Sincerely,

_____

[Applicable Nominee]

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF COMPANY STOCKHOLDER LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

THIS COMPANY STOCKHOLDER LOCK-UP AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is dated as of [●], 2023, by and between the undersigned (the "Holder") and ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. (prior to the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement (as defined below)), the "Acquiror," and at and after the Effective Time, "PubCo"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Merger Agreement (as defined below).

BACKGROUND

A. The Acquiror, ROC Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Acquiror (the "Merger Sub"), and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February [●], 2023 (the "Merger Agreement").

B. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Acquiror will become the 100% stockholder of the Company and will be renamed Drilling Tools International Corporation (the "Transaction").

C. The Holder is the record and/or beneficial owner of equity securities of the Company, which will be exchanged for PubCo Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement.

D. As a condition of, and as a material inducement for the Company to enter into and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Holder has agreed to execute and deliver this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Lock-Up.

(a) During the Lock-up Period (as defined below), the Holder irrevocably agrees that it, he or she will not offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any of the Lock-up Shares (as defined below), enter into a transaction that would have the same effect, or enter into any swap, hedge or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such Lock-up Shares, whether any of these transactions are to be settled by delivery of any such Lock-up Shares, in cash or otherwise, publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, or to enter into any transaction, swap, hedge or other arrangement, or engage in any Short Sales (as defined below) with respect to any security of Acquiror (collectively, "Transfer").

(b) In furtherance of the foregoing, Acquiror will (i) place an irrevocable stop order on all Lock-up Shares, including those which may be covered by a registration statement, and (ii) notify Acquiror's transfer agent in writing of the stop order and the restrictions on such Lock-up Shares under this Agreement and direct Acquiror's transfer agent not to process any attempts by the Holder to resell or transfer any Lock-up Shares, except in compliance with this Agreement.

(c) For purposes hereof, "Short Sales" include, without limitation, all "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and all types of direct and indirect stock pledges, forward sale contracts, options, puts, calls, swaps and similar arrangements (including on a total return basis), and sales and other transactions through non-US broker dealers or foreign regulated brokers.

(d) For purpose of this Agreement, the "Lock-up Period" means the earlier of (i) the date that is 180 days following the Closing Date, and (ii) the date specified in a written waiver of the provisions of this Agreement duly executed by the Sponsor and the Acquiror.

The restrictions set forth herein shall not apply to: (1) (A) another entity that is an affiliate of the undersigned, or to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the undersigned or any affiliate of the undersigned or that shares a common investment advisor with the undersigned or (B) Transfers as part of a distribution to members, partners or stockholders of the undersigned via dividend or share repurchase; (2) Transfers by virtue of the laws of the state of the entity's organization and the entity's organizational documents upon liquidation or dissolution of the entity; (3) transactions relating to shares of PubCo Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of PubCo Common Stock acquired in open market transactions after the Effective Time; (4) Transfers made pursuant to a bona fide gift or charitable contribution; (5) Transfers made by will or intestate succession upon the death of a Holder; (6) Transfers pursuant to a court order or settlement agreement related to the distribution of assets in connection with the dissolution of marriage or civil union; (7) the exercise of stock options or warrants to purchase shares of PubCo Common Stock or the vesting of share awards of PubCo Common Stock and any related transfer of shares of PubCo Common Stock to Acquiror in connection therewith (A) deemed to occur upon the "cashless" or "net" exercise of such options or warrants or (B) for the purpose of paying the exercise price of such options or warrants or for paying taxes due as a result of the exercise of such options or warrants, the vesting of such options, warrants or stock awards, or as a result of the vesting of such PubCo Common Stock, it being understood that all shares of PubCo Common Stock received upon such exercise, vesting or transfer will remain subject to the restrictions of this Agreement during the Lock-Up Period; (8) surrender of shares of Company Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of PubCo Common Stock for cancellation pursuant to any contractual arrangement in effect at the Effective Time; (9) the entry, by the Holder, at any time after the Effective Time, of any trading plan providing for the sale of shares of PubCo Common Stock by the Holder, which trading plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act, provided, however, that such plan does not provide for, or permit, the sale of any shares of PubCo Common Stock during the Lock-Up Period and no public announcement or filing is voluntarily made or required regarding such plan during the Lock-Up Period; (10) transactions in the event of completion of a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction which results in all of Acquiror's stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of PubCo Common Stock for cash, securities or other property; and (11) transactions to satisfy any U.S. federal, state, or local income tax obligations of the Holder (or its direct or indirect owners) arising from a change in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations") after the date on which the Merger Agreement was executed by the parties, which change prevents the Merger from receiving the Intended Tax Treatment (and the Merger does not qualify for similar tax-free treatment pursuant to any successor or other provision of the Code or the Treasury Regulations taking into account such changes), solely and to the extent necessary to cover any tax liability as a direct result of the transaction; provided, however, that in the case of clauses (1) through (4), the permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement, in substantially the form of this Agreement, agreeing to be bound by these Transfer restrictions. For purposes of this paragraph, "affiliate" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

In addition, the restrictions set forth herein shall not apply to any bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation, business combination, stock purchase or other similar transaction or series of related transactions after the Closing Date, if such transaction or transactions would result in a Change of Control; provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation, business combination, stock purchase or transaction or series of related transactions is not completed, the Lock-up Shares shall remain subject to the restrictions set forth herein. A "Change of Control" means (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation, asset sale or other similar transaction, whether in one or a series of related transactions): (a) the sale of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of Acquiror and Acquiror subsidiaries to a third-party acquiror; (b) a sale resulting in no less than a majority of the voting power of the Acquiror being held by person that did not own a majority of the voting power prior to such sale; or (c) a merger, consolidation, recapitalization or reorganization of Acquiror with or into a third-party acquiror that results in the inability of the pre-transaction equity holders to designate or elect a majority of the Board of Directors (or its equivalent) of the resulting entity or its parent company. In the event that all or a portion of the securities subject to any other lock-up agreement entered into, or otherwise applicable, in connection with the Transaction are released early from the restrictions of such other such other lock-up agreement (whether by release, waiver, amendment, modification, termination or otherwise), the Lock-up Shares subject to this Agreement shall be released on a pro rata basis.

2. Representations and Warranties. Each of the parties hereto, by their respective execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby represents and warrants to the others and to all third party beneficiaries of this Agreement that (a) such party has the full right, capacity and authority to enter into, deliver and perform its respective obligations under this Agreement, (b) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by such party and is the binding and enforceable obligation of such party, enforceable against such party in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and (c) the execution, delivery and performance of such party's obligations under this Agreement will not conflict with or breach the terms of any other agreement, contract, commitment or understanding to which such party is a party or to which the assets or securities of such party are bound. The Acquiror represents and warrants that each 5% stockholder of the Company, and each holder of founder shares of the Acquiror, has entered into a lock-up agreement on substantially the same terms as the terms provided for in this Agreement.

3. Beneficial Ownership. The Holder hereby represents and warrants that it does not beneficially own, directly or through its nominees (as determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder), any shares of capital stock of Acquiror, or any economic interest in or derivative of such stock, other than those securities specified on the signature page hereto. For purposes of this Agreement, the shares of PubCo Common Stock received by the Holder as merger consideration in the Transaction and beneficially owned by the Holder as specified on the signature hereto are collectively referred to as the "Lock-up Shares."

4. No Additional Fees/Payment. Other than the consideration specifically referenced herein, the parties hereto agree that no fee, payment or additional consideration in any form has been or will be paid to the Holder in connection with this Agreement.

5. Notices. Any notices required or permitted to be sent hereunder shall be sent in writing, addressed as specified below, and shall be deemed given: (a) if by hand or recognized courier service, by 4:00 PM on a business day, addressee's day and time, on the date of delivery, and otherwise on the first business day after such delivery; (b) if by email, on the date that transmission is confirmed electronically, if by 4:00PM on a business day, addressee's day and time, and otherwise on the first business day after the date of such confirmation; or (c) five days after mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Notices shall be addressed to the respective parties as follows (excluding telephone numbers, which are for convenience only), or to such other address as a party shall specify to the others in accordance with these notice provisions:

(a) If to Acquiror, to:

ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.
16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
Attention: Daniel Kimes, Chief Executive Officer
Email: dkimes@rocspac.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Winston & Strawn LLP
800 Capitol Street, Suite 2400
Houston, TX 77002
Attn: Michael Blankenship
Email: mblankenship@winston.com

(b) If to the Holder, to the address set forth on the Holder's signature page hereto, with a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:

[•]

Attention: [•]
Phone: [•]
E-mail: [•]

or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the others in writing in accordance herewith.

6. Enumeration and Headings. The enumeration and headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in facsimile and in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same agreement.

8. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement and the terms, covenants, provisions and conditions hereof shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the respective heirs, successors and assigns of the parties hereto. The Holder hereby acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is entered into for the benefit of and is enforceable by Acquiror and its successors and assigns.

9. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such provision will be conformed to prevailing law rather than voided, if possible, in order to achieve the intent of the parties and, in any event, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall be binding upon the parties hereto.

10. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified by written agreement executed by each of the parties hereto.

11. Further Assurances. Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

12. No Strict Construction. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party.

13. Governing Law. The terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

14. Controlling Agreement. To the extent the terms of this Agreement (as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time) directly conflicts with a provision in the Merger Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[*Signature Page to Company Stockholder Lock-Up Agreement*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

HOLDER

By: _____
Name:

Address:

[·]

NUMBER OF LOCK-UP SHARES:

[·]

Exhibit 10.1

SPONSOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This SPONSOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of February 13, 2023, by and among Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "***Acquiror***" and as of immediately following the Effective Time, "***PubCo***") and ROC Energy Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "***Sponsor***"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Merger Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Company, Acquiror, and ROC Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Merger Sub***"), are concurrently herewith entering into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as the same may be amended, restated or supplemented, the "***Merger Agreement***") pursuant to which, among other things, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Company, with the Company being the surviving entity and becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of Acquiror;

WHEREAS, the Sponsor is, as of the date of this Agreement, the sole legal owner of that number set forth on Schedule A hereto of (i) outstanding shares of Acquiror Common Stock ("***Founder Shares***") and (ii) outstanding Acquiror Units (the "***Founder Units***"), each consisting of one share of Acquiror Common Stock and one right to receive one-tenth of one share of PubCo Common Stock upon completion of the Merger or any other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for any shares of Acquiror capital stock (such Founder Shares and Founder Units owned by the Sponsor, together with any additional shares of Acquiror Common Stock or other capital stock (including any securities convertible into or exercisable for capital stock), whether by purchase, as a result of a stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, exchange or change of such shares, or upon the exercise or conversion of any securities, acquired by the Sponsor after the date hereof and prior to the Termination Date being collectively referred to herein as the "***Subject Shares***");

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Equity Investors to enter into the Equity Financing, pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements, Sponsor expects to agree to forfeit, without consideration, up to 2,587,500 Founder Shares to Acquiror (the "***PIPE Founder Share Forfeiture***") depending on the Twenty-Day VWAP (defined below), and Acquiror expects to agree to issue to the Equity Investors the number of shares of PubCo Common Stock forfeited in the PIPE Founder Share Forfeiture (the 2,587,500 Founder Shares subject to potential forfeiture, the "***PIPE Incentive Shares***");

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to enter into the Merger Agreement, Sponsor has agreed to forfeit between thirty percent (30%) and seventy percent (70%) (depending on the level of Public Share Redemptions prior to the Merger Closing) of the Founder Shares remaining after giving effect to the PIPE Founder Share Forfeiture and Acquiror will issue an equal number of shares of PubCo Common Stock to the Company Stockholders, with such shares received by Company Stockholders being treated as an adjustment to the merger consideration to be received by the Company Stockholders;

WHEREAS, as a condition to their willingness to enter into the Merger Agreement, Acquiror and the Company have requested that Sponsor enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, which are incorporated in this Agreement as if fully set forth below, and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Representations and Warranties of Sponsor

Sponsor hereby represents and warrants to the Company and the Acquiror as follows:

1.1 Organization and Standing; Authorization. Sponsor has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware, (i) has all requisite limited liability company power and authority, as applicable, to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iii) is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized and no other proceedings on the part of Sponsor are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.2 Binding Agreement. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Sponsor and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of Sponsor, enforceable against Sponsor in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditor's rights generally and to general principles of equity (collectively, the "***Enforceability Exceptions***").

1.3 Governmental Approvals. No notice, consent, approval, consent waiver or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority on the part of Sponsor is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Sponsor of this Agreement or the consummation by Sponsor of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Sponsor to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by Sponsor will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation or formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreement or similar organizational documents of Sponsor, if and as applicable, (b) conflict with or violate any Law, Governmental Order or required consent or approval applicable to Sponsor or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by Sponsor under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of Sponsor under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of Sponsor, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Sponsor to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.5 Subject Shares. As of the date of this Agreement, Sponsor has record and beneficial ownership of the Subject Shares, and all such Subject Shares are owned by Sponsor free and clear of all Liens, other than liens or encumbrances pursuant to this Agreement, the Organizational Documents of Acquiror or applicable federal or state securities laws. Other than the Subject Shares, Sponsor does not legally or beneficially own any Acquiror Common Stock, Acquiror Units or any other Acquiror capital stock or securities that are convertible into or exercisable for Acquiror Common Stock, PubCo Common Stock or other capital stock. Sponsor has the sole right to vote the Subject Shares, and none of the Subject Shares is subject to any voting trust or other agreement, arrangement or restriction with respect to the voting of the Subject Shares, except as contemplated by this Agreement or the Organizational Documents of the Acquiror.

1.6 Merger Agreement. Sponsor understands and acknowledges that Acquiror and the Company are entering into the Merger Agreement in reliance upon Sponsor's execution and delivery of this Agreement. Sponsor has received a copy of the Merger Agreement and is familiar with the provisions of the Merger Agreement.

ARTICLE II

Representations and Warranties of Acquiror

Acquiror hereby represents and warrants to Sponsor and the Company as follows:

2.1 Organization and Standing. Acquiror is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. Acquiror has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Acquiror is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary.

2.2 Authorization; Binding Agreement. Acquiror has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors of Acquiror and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Acquiror are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Acquiror and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of Acquiror, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

2.3 Governmental Approvals. No notice, consent, approval, consent waiver or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority on the part of Acquiror is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the consummation by Acquiror of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

2.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by Acquiror will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of Organizational Documents of Acquiror, (b) conflict with or violate any Law, Governmental Order or required consent or approval applicable to Acquiror or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by Acquiror under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) upon any of the properties or assets of Acquiror under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of Acquiror, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties of the Company

The Company hereby represents and warrants to Sponsor and Acquiror as follows:

3.1 Organization and Standing. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. The Company is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary.

3.2 Authorization; Binding Agreement. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors of the Company and no other corporate proceedings on the part of the Company are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

3.3 Governmental Approvals. No notice, consent, approval, consent waiver or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority on the part of the Company is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

3.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by the Company will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of the Organizational Documents of the Company, (b) conflict with or violate any Law, Order or required consent or approval applicable to the Company or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by the Company under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) upon any of the properties or assets of the Company under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of the Company, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE IV

Agreement to Vote; Certain Other Covenants of Sponsor

Sponsor covenants and agrees with Acquiror and the Company during the term of this Agreement as follows:

4.1 Agreement to Vote.

(a) In Favor of Merger. At any meeting of the shareholders of Acquiror called to seek the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, or at any adjournment thereof, or in connection with any written consent of the shareholders of Acquiror or in any other circumstances upon which a vote, consent or other approval with respect to the Merger Agreement, any other Ancillary Agreements, the Merger, or any other Transactions is sought, Sponsor shall (i), if a meeting is held, appear at such meeting or otherwise cause the Subject Shares to be counted as present at such meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum, and (ii) vote or cause to be voted (including by class vote and/or written consent, if applicable) the Subject Shares in favor of granting the Acquiror Stockholder Approval or, if there are insufficient votes in favor of granting the Acquiror Stockholder Approval, in favor of the adjournment such meeting of the shareholders of Acquiror to a later date but not past June 6, 2023.

(b) Against Other Transactions. At any meeting of shareholders of Acquiror or at any adjournment thereof, or in connection with any written consent of the shareholders of Acquiror or in any other circumstances upon which Sponsor's vote, consent or other approval is sought, Sponsor shall vote (or cause to be voted) the Subject Shares (including by withholding class vote and/or written consent, if applicable) against (i) any business combination agreement, merger agreement or merger (other than the Merger Agreement and the Merger), scheme of arrangement, business combination, consolidation, combination, sale of substantial assets, reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of or by Acquiror or any public offering of any shares of Acquiror, any of its material Subsidiaries, or, in case of a public offering only, a newly-formed holding company of Acquiror or such material Subsidiaries, other than in connection with the Transactions, (ii) any Acquisition Proposal relating to Acquiror, and (iii) other than any amendment to Organizational Documents of Acquiror expressly permitted under the terms of the Merger Agreement, any amendment of Organizational Documents of Acquiror or other proposal or transaction involving Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries.

(c) Revoke Other Proxies. Sponsor represents and warrants that any proxies heretofore given in respect of the Subject Shares that may still be in effect are not irrevocable, and such proxies have been or are hereby revoked, other than the voting and other arrangements under the Organizational Documents of Acquiror.

4.2 No Transfer. Other than (x) pursuant to this Agreement, (y) upon the consent of the Company or (z) to an Affiliate of Sponsor (provided that such Affiliate shall enter into a written agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Acquiror and the Company, agreeing to be bound by this Agreement to the same extent as Sponsor was with respect to such transferred Subject Shares), from the date of this Agreement until the date of termination of this Agreement, Sponsor shall not, directly or indirectly, (i) (a) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer, dispose of or agree to transfer, forfeit or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, any Subject Share, (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Subject Shares, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) publicly announce any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b) (the actions specified in clauses (a)-(c), collectively, "***Transfer***"), other than pursuant to the Merger, (ii) grant any proxies or enter into any voting arrangement, whether by proxy, voting agreement, voting trust, voting deed or otherwise (including pursuant to any loan of Subject Shares), or enter into any other agreement, with respect to any Subject Shares, in each case, other than as set forth in this Agreement or the voting and other arrangements under the Organizational Documents of Acquiror, (iii) take any action that would make any representation or warranty of Sponsor herein untrue or incorrect, or have the effect of preventing or disabling Sponsor from performing its obligations hereunder, (iv) commit or agree to take any of the foregoing actions or (v) take any other action or enter into any Contract that would reasonably be expected to make any of its representations or warranties contained herein untrue or incorrect or would have the effect of preventing or delaying Sponsor from performing any of its obligations hereunder. Any action attempted to be taken in violation of the preceding sentence will be null and void. Sponsor agrees with, and covenants to, Acquiror and the Company that Sponsor shall not request that Acquiror register the Transfer (by book-entry or otherwise) of any certificated or uncertificated interest representing any of the Subject Shares.

4.3 No Solicitation. Prior to the Termination Date, Sponsor agrees not to, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage or facilitate any inquiry, proposal, or offer which constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to lead to, an Acquisition Proposal, (ii) participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or furnish or receive to or from any Person (other than the Company, Merger Sub, the Company's Affiliates and their respective Representatives) any nonpublic information relating to the Acquiror or its Subsidiaries, in connection with any Acquisition Proposal, (iii) approve or recommend, or make any public statement approving or recommending an Acquisition Proposal, (iv) enter into any letter of intent, merger agreement or similar agreement providing for an Acquisition Proposal, (v) make, or in any manner participate in a "solicitation" (as such term is used in the rules of the SEC) of proxies or powers of attorney or similar rights to vote, or seek to advise or influence any Person with respect to voting of Acquiror capital stock intending to facilitate any Acquisition Proposal or cause any holder of shares of Acquiror capital stock not to vote to adopt the Merger Agreement and approve the Merger and the other Transactions, (vi) become a member of a "group" (as such term is defined in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) with respect to any voting securities of Acquiror that takes any action in support of an Acquisition Proposal or (vii) otherwise resolve or agree to do any of the foregoing. Sponsor shall promptly (and in any event within 48 hours) notify the Company after receipt by Sponsor of any Acquisition Proposal, any inquiry or proposal that would reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal or any inquiry or request for nonpublic information relating to the Acquiror or its Subsidiaries by any Person who has made or would reasonably be expected to make an Acquisition Proposal. Thereafter, Sponsor shall keep the Company reasonably informed, on a prompt basis (and in any event within 48 hours), regarding any material changes in the status and material terms of any such proposal or offer. Sponsor agrees that, following the date hereof, it and its Representatives shall cease and cause to be terminated any existing activities, solicitations, discussions or negotiations by Sponsor or its Representatives with any parties conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to any Acquisition Proposal. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, (i) Sponsor shall not be responsible for the actions of Acquiror or its board of directors (or any committee thereof), any Subsidiary of Acquiror, or any officers, directors (in their capacities as such), employees, professional advisors of any of the foregoing (the "***Acquiror Related Parties***"), including with respect to any of the matters contemplated by this Section 4.3, (ii) Sponsor does not make any representations or warranties with respect to the action of any of the Acquiror Related Parties and (iii) any breach by Acquiror of its obligations under the Merger Agreement shall not be considered a breach of this Section 4.3 (for the avoidance of doubt, it being understood the Sponsor shall remain responsible for any breach by it or its Representatives (other than any such Representative that is an Acquiror Related Party) of this Section 4.3.

4.4 Support of Merger. Prior to the Termination Date, Sponsor shall use reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary to consummate the Merger and the other Transactions on the terms and subject to the conditions applicable thereto and shall not take any action that would reasonably be expected to materially delay or prevent the satisfaction of any of the conditions to the Merger and the Transactions set forth under the Merger Agreement. Sponsor shall timely make the payment to extend the Termination Date as contemplated by and in accordance with the procedures established in Article 6, paragraph F of the Certificate of Incorporation.

4.5 Waiver of Appraisal and Dissenters' Rights. Sponsor hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to exercise or assert, any dissenters' or appraisal rights under Section 262 of the DGCL and any other similar statute in connection with the Merger and the Merger Agreement.

4.6 No Redemption. Sponsor irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that, from the date hereof and until the termination of this Agreement, Sponsor shall not elect to cause Acquiror to redeem any Subject Shares now or at any time legally or beneficially owned by Sponsor or submit or surrender any of its Subject Shares for redemption, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or otherwise.

4.7 New Shares. In the event that prior to the Closing (i) any shares of Acquiror capital stock or other securities of Acquiror are issued or otherwise distributed to Sponsor pursuant to any stock dividend or distribution, or any change in any of the Acquiror shares of capital stock by reason of any stock split-up, recapitalization, combination, exchange of shares or the like, (ii) Sponsor acquires legal or beneficial ownership of any Acquiror Shares after the date of this Agreement, including upon exercise of options or settlement of restricted share units or (iii) Sponsor acquires the right to vote or share in the voting of any Acquiror shares of capital stock after the date of this Agreement (collectively, the "***New Securities***"), for the avoidance of doubt, the terms "Subject Shares" shall be deemed to refer to and include such New Securities (including all such stock dividends and distributions and any securities into which or for which any or all of the Subject Shares may be changed or exchanged into).

4.8 Forfeited Founder Share Merger Consideration and PIPE Incentive Shares.

(a) For purposes of this Section 4.8, the "***Closing Founder Shares***" shall be the number of Founder Shares *minus* the total number of PIPE Incentive Shares. The Closing Founder Shares shall be no less than 2,587,000 Founder Shares. For the avoidance of doubt, the Closing Founder Shares (i) shall not include any of the PIPE Incentive Shares that Sponsor, any members of the Acquiror Board, or any Affiliate of Sponsor (including, in the case of Sponsor, any direct or indirect investors) may receive as a result of participation in the Equity Financing and (ii) shall not be adjusted to reflect any sharing arrangements that Sponsor may enter into with respect to such Founder Shares that are not contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) At the Closing and immediately prior to the Effective Time,

(1) Sponsor shall forfeit, without any consideration, a number of the Closing Founder Shares to Acquiror based on (i) the percentage of Public Shares issued and outstanding as of the date hereof that are or will be redeemed by Acquiror prior to or in connection with the Closing ("***Redemptions***"), including by redemption pursuant to the terms of the Offer, and (ii) the percentage set forth opposite the applicable range in the below table:

Sponsor Equity Financing Participation Less Than $10 Million	
Level of Redemptions	**Closing Founder Shares Forfeited by Sponsor**
80% or less	50% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 80% but less than or equal to 85%	55% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 85% but less than or equal to 90%	60% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 90% but less than or equal to 95%	65% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 95%	70% of Closing Founder Shares

(2) provided, however, if Sponsor, any members of Acquiror Board, or any of their respective Affiliates (including, in the case of Sponsor, any direct or indirect investors in Sponsor) subscribe to the Equity Financing for an amount of Acquiror Common Stock with an aggregate purchase price of $10,000,000 or more, then Sponsor shall forfeit, without any consideration, such Closing Founder Shares to Acquiror as follows:

Sponsor Equity Financing Participation of $10 Million or More	
Level of Redemptions	**Closing Founder Shares Forfeited by Sponsor**
80% or less	30% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 80% but less than or equal to 85%	35% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 85% but less than or equal to 90%	40% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 90% but less than or equal to 95%	45% of Closing Founder Shares
Greater than 95%	50% of Closing Founder Shares

and,

(3) Acquiror shall issue a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock to Company Stockholders pursuant to the Merger Agreement equal to the number of the Closing Founder Shares required to be forfeited by Sponsor pursuant to this Agreement (the "***Forfeited Founder Share Merger Consideration***").

(c) From and through the Date of Determination, the PIPE Incentive Shares shall continue to be held in escrow pursuant to the terms of that certain Stock Escrow Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, by and among Acquiror, Sponsor and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Stock Escrow Agreement***"), and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Stock Escrow Agreement, except to forfeit PIPE Incentive Shares to Acquiror as required pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4.8(c), Sponsor shall not Transfer any PIPE Incentive Shares until such PIPE Incentive Shares are released to Sponsor in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.8(c):

(1) If the Twenty-Day VWAP is $6.39 or less, then, on the Date of Determination, all of the PIPE Incentive Shares will be forfeited to PubCo, without consideration, and PubCo will issue the Equity Investors a number of shares of PubCo Common Stock equal to the number of PIPE Incentive Shares forfeited in accordance with the terms of the Subscription Agreements.

(2) If the Twenty-Day VWAP is more than $6.39 and less than $10.10, then, on the Date of Determination:

(a) PubCo will issue, in accordance with the terms of the Subscription Agreements, to each Equity Investor an additional number of shares of PubCo Common Stock such that the total number of shares of PubCo Common Stock issued to such Equity Investor under such Equity Investor's Subscription Agreement multiplied by the Twenty-Day VWAP equals such Equity Investor's aggregate purchase price as set forth in such Subscription Agreement, and a number of PIPE Incentive Shares equal to the additional shares issued to such Equity Investor will be forfeited to PubCo, without consideration, by Sponsor; and

(b) the remainder of the PIPE Incentive Shares will be split among Sponsor and the Former Company Stockholders in the same proportions as the Closing Founder Shares were split among Sponsor and the Former Company Stockholders pursuant to Section 4.8(b), with any shares to be received by Sponsor being retained by Sponsor and any such shares to be received by Former Company Stockholders being forfeited to PubCo, without consideration, by Sponsor and issued by PubCo to the Former Company Stockholders pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Merger Agreement.

(3) If the Twenty-Day VWAP equals or exceeds $10.10, then, on the Date of Determination, all of the PIPE Incentive Shares will be split among Sponsor and the Former Company Stockholders in the same proportions as the Closing Founder Shares were split among Sponsor and the Former Company Stockholders pursuant to Section 4.8(b), with any shares to be received by Sponsor being retained by Sponsor and any such shares to be received by Former Company Stockholders being forfeited to PubCo, without consideration, by Sponsor and issued by PubCo to the Former Company Stockholders pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Merger Agreement.

"***Date of Determination***" means the twenty-first Trading Day (21st) day after the six (6) month anniversary of the Closing Date.

"***Trading Day***" means any day on which PubCo Common Stock is actually traded on Nasdaq.

"***Twenty-Day VWAP***" means the dollar volume-weighted average price for PubCo Common Stock on Nasdaq, or any other national securities exchange on which the PubCo Common Stock is then traded, as reported by Bloomberg through its "HP" function (set to weighted average) for the twenty (20) Trading Days ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Date of Determination.

ARTICLE V

Additional Agreements of the Parties

5.1 Sponsor Release. Sponsor, on its own behalf and on behalf of each of its Affiliates (other than Acquiror or any of Acquiror's Subsidiaries), and each of its successors, assigns and executors (each, a "***Sponsor Releasor***"), effective as at the Effective Time, shall be deemed to have, and hereby does, irrevocably, unconditionally, knowingly and voluntarily release, waive, relinquish and forever discharge the Acquiror, its Subsidiaries and its successors, assigns, heirs, executors, officers, directors, partners, managers and employees (in each case in their capacity as such) (each, a "***Sponsor Releasee***"), from (i) any and all obligations or duties the Acquiror or its Subsidiaries has prior to or as of the Effective Time to such Sponsor Releasor or (ii) all claims, demands, liabilities, defenses, affirmative defenses, setoffs, counterclaims, actions and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, which any Sponsor Releasor has prior to or as of the Effective Time, against any Sponsor Releasee arising out of, based upon or resulting from any Contract, transaction, event, circumstance, action, failure to act or occurrence of any sort or type, whether known or unknown, and which occurred, existed, was taken, permitted or begun prior to the Effective Time (except in the event of Fraud on the part of a Sponsor Releasee); provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section 5.1 shall release, waive, relinquish, discharge or otherwise affect the rights or obligations of any party (i) arising under this Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements, or Acquiror's Organizational Documents, (ii) for indemnification or contribution, in any Sponsor Releasor's capacity as an officer or director of Acquiror, (iii) arising under any then-existing insurance policy of Acquiror, (iv) pursuant to a contract and/or Acquiror policy, to reimbursements for reasonable and necessary business expenses incurred and documented prior to the Effective Time, or (v) for any claim for Fraud.

5.2 Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earliest of (i) the Effective Time (provided, however, that upon such termination, Section 4.5, Section 4.8, Section 5.1, Section 5.2, and Article VI shall survive indefinitely) and (ii) the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, and upon such termination, no party shall have any liability hereunder other than for its willful and material breach of this Agreement prior to such termination; provided, however, that no party to this Agreement shall be relieved from any liability to the other party hereto resulting from a Willful Breach of this Agreement.

5.3 Further Assurances. Sponsor shall, from time to time, (i) execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, such additional or further consents, documents and other instruments as Acquiror or the Company may reasonably request for the purpose of effectively carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Merger Agreement and the other Ancillary Agreements and (ii) refrain from exercising any veto right, consent right or similar right (whether under the Organizational Documents of Acquiror or the DGCL) which would impede, disrupt, prevent or otherwise adversely affect the consummation of the Merger or any other Transaction.

ARTICLE VI

General Provisions

6.1 Notice. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally or sent by overnight courier (providing proof of delivery) to the Company and Acquiror in accordance with Section 11.02 of the Merger Agreement and to Sponsor at its address set forth set forth on Schedule A hereto (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice).

6.2 Disclosure. Sponsor hereby authorizes Acquiror and the Company to publish and disclose in any announcement or disclosure required by the SEC, the Sponsor's identity and ownership of the Subject Shares and the nature of the Sponsor's obligations under this Agreement; provided, that prior to any such publication or disclosure Acquiror and the Company have provided the Sponsor with an opportunity to review and comment on such announcement or disclosure, which comments Acquiror and the Company will consider in good faith.

6.3 Governing Law. This Agreement and all Actions (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement or the negotiation, execution or performance hereof (including any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of or related to any representation or warranty made in or in connection with this Agreement or as an inducement to enter into this Agreement) shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Delaware (without giving effect to choice of law principles thereof).

6.4 Miscellaneous. The provisions of Article XI of the Merger Agreement are incorporated herein by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if set forth in full herein.

[*Signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.

Signature:	/s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name:	Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title:	Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

Signature:	/s/ Wayne Prejean
Name:	Wayne Prejean
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

ROC ENERGY HOLDINGS, LLC

Signature:	/s/ Joseph Drysdale
Name:	Joseph Drysdale
Title:	Managing Member

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

Schedule A

Name of Sponsor	Number of Founder Shares	Number of Founder Units
ROC Energy Holdings, LLC	5,175,000	796,000

Addresses for Notice:

ROC Energy Holdings, LLC
16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
Attn: Joe Drysdale

Exhibit 10.2

COMPANY STOCKHOLDER SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This COMPANY STOCKHOLDER SUPPORT AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of February [●], 2023, by and among Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "***Acquiror***"), and the undersigned stockholders of the Company who hold Subject Shares (each, a "***Company Stockholder***"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Merger Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Company, Acquiror, and ROC Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Merger Sub***"), are concurrently herewith entering into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as the same may be amended, restated or supplemented, the "***Merger Agreement***"), pursuant to which, among other things, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Company, with the Company being the surviving entity and becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of Acquiror; and

WHEREAS, each Company Stockholder is, as of the date of this Agreement, the sole legal owner of the number of (a) outstanding shares of common stock of the Company ("***Company Common Stock***"), (b) outstanding shares of preferred stock of the Company (the "***Company Preferred Stock***"), and (c) options to purchase shares of Company Common Stock ("***Company Options***"), in each case, set forth opposite such Company Stockholder's name on Schedule A hereto, and such Company Stockholders do not own any other outstanding shares of Company capital stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for any shares of Company capital stock, (such Company securities owned by the Company Stockholders, together with any additional shares of Company Commons Stock or other Company capital stock (including any securities convertible into or exercisable for Acquiror Common Stock or other capital stock), whether by purchase, as a result of a stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, exchange or change of such shares, or upon the exercise or conversion of any securities, acquired by such Company Stockholders after the date hereof and prior to the Termination Date being collectively referred to herein as the "***Subject Shares***"); and

WHEREAS, as a condition of, and material inducement for, their willingness to enter into the Merger Agreement, Acquiror and the Company have requested that each Company Stockholder enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, which are incorporated in this Agreement as if fully set forth below, and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Representations and Warranties of Each Company Stockholder

Each Company Stockholder hereby represents and warrants, severally and not jointly, to the Company and the Acquiror as follows:

1.1 Organization and Standing; Authorization. Such Company Stockholder, (a) if a natural person, is of legal age to execute this Agreement and is legally competent to do so, and (b) if the Company Stockholder is not a natural person, (i) has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware or other state of its formation, (ii) has all requisite corporate or limited liability power and authority, as applicable, to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted, (iii) has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary. If the Company Stockholder is not a natural person, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized and no other corporate proceedings on the part of such Company Stockholder are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.2 Binding Agreement. This Agreement has been or shall be when delivered, duly and validly executed and delivered by such Company Stockholder and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of Sponsor, enforceable against such Company Stockholder in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditor's rights generally and to general principles of equity (collectively, the "***Enforceability Exceptions***").

1.3 Governmental Approvals. No consent of or with any Governmental Authority on the part of such Company Stockholder is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by such Company Stockholder of this Agreement or the consummation by such Company Stockholder of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of such Company Stockholder to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by such Company Stockholder will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation or formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreement or similar organizational documents of such Company Stockholder, if and as applicable (collectively, the "***Organizational Documents***"), (b) conflict with or violate any Law, Governmental Order or required consent or approval applicable to such Company Stockholder or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by such Company Stockholder under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Lien) upon any of the properties or assets of such Company Stockholder under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of such Company Stockholder, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of such Company Stockholder to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

1.5 Subject Shares. As of the date of this Agreement, such Company Stockholder has beneficial ownership of the Subject Shares set forth opposite such Company Stockholder's name on Schedule A hereto, and all such Subject Shares are owned by such Company Stockholder free and clear of all Liens, other than liens or encumbrances pursuant to this Agreement, the Organizational Documents of the Company or applicable federal or state securities laws. Other than the Subject Shares, such Company Stockholder does not legally own any Company Common Stock or any other Company capital stock or securities that are convertible into or exercisable or for Company Common Stock or other capital stock. Such Company Stockholder has the sole right to vote the Subject Shares, and, except for the Company's Stockholders Agreement, none of the Subject Shares is subject to any voting trust or other agreement, arrangement or restriction with respect to the voting of the Subject Shares, except as contemplated by this Agreement or the Organizational Documents of the Acquiror.

1.6 Merger Agreement. Such Company Stockholder understands and acknowledges that Acquiror and the Company are entering into the Merger Agreement in reliance upon such Company Stockholder's execution and delivery of this Agreement. Such Company Stockholder has received a copy of the Merger Agreement and is familiar with the provisions of the Merger Agreement.

ARTICLE II

Representations and Warranties of Acquiror

Acquiror hereby represents and warrants to the Company Stockholders and the Company as follows:

2.1 Organization and Standing. Acquiror is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. Acquiror has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Acquiror is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary.

2.2 Authorization; Binding Agreement. Acquiror has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors of Acquiror and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Acquiror are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been or shall be when delivered, duly and validly executed and delivered by Acquiror and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of Acquiror, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

2.3 Governmental Approvals. No notice, consent, approval, consent waiver or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority on the part of Acquiror is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the consummation by Acquiror of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

2.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by Acquiror will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of Organizational Documents of Acquiror, (b) conflict with or violate any Law, Governmental Order or required consent or approval applicable to Acquiror or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by Acquiror under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Lien) upon any of the properties or assets of Acquiror under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of Acquiror, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of Acquiror to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties of the Company

The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Company Stockholders and Acquiror as follows:

3.1 Organization and Standing. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. The Company is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary.

3.2 Authorization; Binding Agreement. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors and stockholders of the Company and no other corporate proceedings on the part of the Company are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been or shall be when delivered, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the other parties hereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

3.3 Governmental Approvals. No notice, consent, approval, consent waiver or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority on the part of the Company is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than (a) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder and (b) where the failure to obtain or make such consents or to make such filings or notifications has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

3.4 Non-Contravention. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and compliance with any of the provisions hereof by the Company will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of Organizational Documents of the Company, (b) conflict with or violate any Law, order or required consent or approval applicable to the Company or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by the Company under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Lien) upon any of the properties or assets of the Company under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party consent or approval from any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of the Company, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (b) or (c) that has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to enter into and perform this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE IV

Agreement to Vote; Certain Other Covenants of the Company Stockholders

Each Company Stockholder covenants and agrees with the Company and the Acquiror during the term of this Agreement as follows:

4.1 Agreement to Vote.

(a) In Favor of Merger. At any meeting of the stockholders of the Company called to seek the Company Requisite Approval, or at any adjournment thereof, or in connection with any written consent of the stockholders of the Company or in any other circumstances upon which a vote, consent or other approval with respect to the Merger Agreement, any other Ancillary Agreements, the Merger, or any other Transactions is sought, each Company Stockholder shall (i), if a meeting is held, appear at such meeting or otherwise cause the Subject Shares to be counted as present at such meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum, and (ii) vote or cause to be voted (including by class vote and/or written consent, if applicable) the Subject Shares in favor of granting the Company Requisite Approval or, if there are insufficient votes in favor of granting the Company Requisite Approval, in favor of the adjournment such meeting of the stockholders of Company to a later date but not past the Termination Date.

(b) Against Other Transactions. At any meeting of stockholders of the Company or at any adjournment thereof, or in connection with any written consent of the stockholders of the Company or in any other circumstances upon which such Company Stockholder's vote, consent or other approval is sought, such Company Stockholder shall vote (or cause to be voted) the Subject Shares (including by withholding class vote and/or written consent, if applicable) against (i) any business combination agreement, merger agreement or merger (other than the Merger Agreement and the Merger), scheme of arrangement, business combination, consolidation, combination, sale of substantial assets, reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of or by Company or any public offering of any shares of the Company, any of its material Subsidiaries, or, in case of a public offering only, a newly-formed holding company of the Company or such material Subsidiaries, other than in connection with the Transactions, (ii) any Acquisition Proposal relating to the Company, and (iii) other than any amendment to Organizational Documents of the Company expressly permitted under the terms of the Merger Agreement, any amendment of Organizational Documents of the Company or other proposal or transaction involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, which, in each of cases (i) and (iii) of this sentence, would be reasonably likely to in any material respect impede, interfere with, delay or attempt to discourage, frustrate the purposes of, result in a breach by the Company of, prevent or nullify any provision of the Merger Agreement or any other Ancillary Agreement, the Merger, or any other Transaction or change in any manner the voting rights of any class of the Company's share capital.

(c) Revoke Other Proxies. Such Company Stockholder represents and warrants that any proxies heretofore given in respect of the Subject Shares that may still be in effect are not irrevocable, and such proxies have been or are hereby revoked, other than the voting and other arrangements under the Organizational Documents of the Company.

4.2 No Transfer. Other than (1) pursuant to this Agreement, (2) upon the consent of Aquiror or (3) to an Affiliate of such Company Stockholder (provided that such Affiliate shall enter into a written agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company and Acquiror, agreeing to be bound by this Agreement to the same extent as such Company Stockholder was with respect to such transferred Subject Shares), such Company Stockholder shall not, directly or indirectly, (i) (a) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer, dispose of or agree to transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder, any Subject Share, (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Subject Shares, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) publicly announce any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b) (the actions specified in clauses (a)-(c), collectively, "***Transfer***"), other than pursuant to the Merger, (ii) grant any proxies or enter into any voting arrangement, whether by proxy, voting agreement, voting trust, voting deed or otherwise (including pursuant to any loan of Subject Shares), or enter into any other agreement, with respect to any Subject Shares, in each case, other than as set forth in this Agreement or the voting and other arrangements under the Organizational Documents of the Company, (iii) take any action that would make any representation or warranty of such Company Stockholder herein untrue or incorrect, or have the effect of preventing or disabling such Company Stockholder from performing its obligations hereunder, or (iv) commit or agree to take any of the foregoing actions or take any other action or enter into any Contract that would reasonably be expected to make any of its representations or warranties contained herein untrue or incorrect or would have the effect of preventing or delaying such Company Stockholder from performing any of its obligations hereunder. Any action attempted to be taken in violation of the preceding sentence will be null and void. Such Company Stockholder agrees with, and covenants to, Acquiror and the Company that such Company Stockholder shall not request that the Company register the Transfer (by book-entry or otherwise) of any certificated or uncertificated interest representing any of the Subject Shares.

4.3 No Solicitation. Prior to the Termination Date, each Company Stockholder agrees not to, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage or facilitate any inquiry, proposal, or offer which constitutes, or could reasonably be expected to lead to, an Acquisition Proposal in their capacity as such, (ii) participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or furnish or receive to or from any Person (other than the Acquiror, the Company, Merger Sub, the Company's and Acquiror's Affiliates and their respective Representatives) any nonpublic information relating to the Company or its Subsidiaries, in connection with any Acquisition Proposal, (iii) approve or recommend, or make any public statement approving or recommending an Acquisition Proposal, (iv) enter into any letter of intent, merger agreement or similar agreement providing for an Acquisition Proposal, (v) make, or in any manner participate in a "solicitation" (as such term is used in the rules of the SEC) of proxies or powers of attorney or similar rights to vote, or seek to advise or influence any Person with respect to voting of the Company capital stock intending to facilitate any Acquisition Proposal or cause any holder of shares of Company capital stock not to vote to adopt the Merger Agreement and approve the Merger and the other Transactions, (vi) become a member of a "group" (as such term is defined in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) with respect to any voting securities of the Company that takes any action in support of an Acquisition Proposal or (vii) otherwise resolve or agree to do any of the foregoing. Each Company Stockholder shall promptly (and in any event within 48 hours) notify Acquiror after receipt by such Company Stockholder of any Acquisition Proposal, any inquiry or proposal that would reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal or any inquiry or request for nonpublic information relating to the Company or its Subsidiaries by any Person who has made or would reasonably be expected to make an Acquisition Proposal. Thereafter, such Company Stockholder shall keep the Acquiror reasonably informed, on a prompt basis (and in any event within 48 hours), regarding any material changes in the status and material terms of any such proposal or offer. Each Company Stockholder agrees that, following the date hereof, it and its Representatives shall cease and cause to be terminated any existing activities, solicitations, discussions or negotiations by such Company Stockholder or its Representatives with any parties conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to any Acquisition Proposal. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, (i) no Company Stockholder shall be responsible for the actions of the Company or its board of directors (or any committee thereof), any Subsidiary of the Company, or any officers, directors (in their capacities as such), employees, professional advisors of any of the foregoing (the "***Company Related Parties***"), including with respect to any of the matters contemplated by this Section 4.3, (ii) no Company Stockholder makes any representations or warranties with respect to the action of any of the Company Related Parties and (iii) any breach by the Company of its obligations under the Merger Agreement shall not be considered a breach of this Section 4.3 (for the avoidance of doubt, it being understood the each Company Stockholder shall remain responsible for any breach by it or its Representatives (other than any such Representative that is a Company Related Party) of this Section 4.3).

4.4 Waiver of Appraisal and Dissenters' Rights. Such Company Stockholder hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to exercise or assert, any dissenters' or appraisal rights under Section 262 of the DGCL and any other similar statute in connection with the Merger and the Merger Agreement.

4.5 New Shares. In the event that prior to the Closing (i) any shares of Acquiror capital stock or other securities of Aquiror are issued or otherwise distributed to such Company Stockholder pursuant to any stock dividend or distribution, or any change in any of the Acquiror shares of capital stock by reason of any stock split-up, recapitalization, combination, exchange of shares or the like, (ii) such Company Stockholder acquires legal or beneficial ownership of any Acquiror shares after the date of this Agreement, including upon exercise of options or settlement of restricted share units or (iii) such Company Stockholder acquires the right to vote or share in the voting of any Acquiror shares of capital stock after the date of this Agreement (collectively, the "***New Securities***"), for the avoidance of doubt, the terms "Subject Shares" shall be deemed to refer to and include such New Securities (including all such stock dividends and distributions and any securities into which or for which any or all of the Subject Shares may be changed or exchanged into).

ARTICLE V

Additional Agreements of the Parties

5.1 Company Stockholder Release. Each Company Stockholder on its own behalf, and each of its and their successors, assigns and executors (each, a "***Stockholder Releasor***"), effective as at the Effective Time, shall be deemed to have, and hereby does, irrevocably, unconditionally, knowingly and voluntarily release, waive, relinquish and forever discharge the Company, Acquiror, their respective Subsidiaries and each of their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors, officers, directors, partners, managers and employees (in each case in their capacity as such) (each, a "***Company Releasee***"), from (i) any and all obligations or duties the Company, Acquiror or any of their respective Subsidiaries has prior to the Effective Time to such Stockholder Releasor or (ii) all claims, demands, Liabilities, defenses, affirmative defenses, setoffs, counterclaims, actions and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, which any Stockholder Releasor has prior to the Effective Time, against any Company Releasee arising out of, based upon or resulting from any Contract, transaction, event, circumstance, action, failure to act or occurrence of any sort or type, whether known or unknown, and which occurred, existed, was taken, permitted or begun prior to the Effective Time (except in the event of fraud on the part of a Company Releasee); provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section 5.1 shall release, waive, relinquish, discharge or otherwise affect the rights or obligations of any party (i) arising under this Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements, or the Company's Organizational Documents, (ii) for indemnification or contribution, in any Stockholder Releasor's capacity as an officer or director of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (iii) arising under any then-existing insurance policy of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (iv) rights relating to compensation in connection with the Stockholder Releasor's employment, including any benefits as an employee (including unpaid vacation and unreimbursed business expenses) and any rights set forth under any written employment agreement, or (v) for any claim for Fraud.

5.2 Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earliest of (i) the Merger Effective Time (provided, however, that upon such termination, Section 4.4, Section 5.1, Section 5.2, and Article VI shall survive indefinitely) and (ii) the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, and upon such termination, no party shall have any liability hereunder other than for its Willful Breach of this Agreement prior to such termination.

5.3 Further Assurances. Each Company Stockholder shall, from time to time, (i) execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, such additional or further consents, documents and other instruments as Acquiror or the Company may reasonably request for the purpose of effectively carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Merger Agreement and the other Ancillary Agreements and (ii) refrain from exercising any veto right, consent right or similar right (whether under the Organizational Documents of the Company or the DGCL) which would impede, disrupt, prevent or otherwise adversely affect the consummation of the Merger or any other Transaction.

ARTICLE VI

General Provisions

6.1 Notice. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally or sent by overnight courier (providing proof of delivery) to the Company and Acquiror in accordance with Section 11.02 of the Merger Agreement and to such Company Stockholder at its address set forth set forth on Schedule A hereto (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice).

6.2 Disclosure. Each of the Company Stockholders authorizes Acquiror and the Company to publish and disclose in any announcement or disclosure required by the SEC, the Company Stockholder's identity and ownership of the Subject Shares and the nature of the Company Stockholder's obligations under this Agreement; provided, that prior to any such publication or disclosure Acquiror and the Company have provided the Company Stockholder with an opportunity to review and comment on such announcement or disclosure, which comments Acquiror and the Company will consider in good faith.

6.3 Governing Law. This Agreement and all Actions (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement or the negotiation, execution or performance hereof (including any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of or related to any representation or warranty made in or in connection with this Agreement or as an inducement to enter into this Agreement) shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Delaware (without giving effect to choice of law principles thereof).

6.4 Miscellaneous. The provisions of Article XI of the Merger Agreement are incorporated herein by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if set forth in full herein.

[*Signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.

Signature: /s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name: Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Company Stockholder Support Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

Signature: /s/ Wayne Prejean
Name: Wayne Prejean
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Company Stockholder Support Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has duly executed this Agreement, all as of the date first written above.

COMPANY STOCKHOLDERS:

HHEP-Directional, LP

Signature: /s/ Thomas Hicks
Name: Thomas Hicks
Title: Sole Member

[Signature Page to Company Stockholder Support Agreement]

Schedule A

Name of Company Stockholder	Number of Shares of Company Common Stock	Number of Shares of Company Preferred Stock
HHEP-Directional, LP	36,390,840	17,647,298

Exhibit 10.3

AMENDED AND RESTATED
REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of February 13, 2023, by and among ROC Energy Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") and the undersigned parties listed under Investor on the signature page hereto (each, an "**Investor**" and collectively, the "**Investors**").

WHEREAS, the Company entered into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of February 13, 2023, by and among the Company, ROC Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Merger Sub**"), and Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**DTI**");

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors (the "**Sponsor Group**") are party to that certain Registration Rights Agreement, dated December 1, 2021 (the "**Prior Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Company provided the Sponsor Group with certain rights relating to the registration of the securities held by them; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of, and as a material inducement for DTI to enter into and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Company and the Sponsor Group have agreed to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in its entirety to provide certain rights relating to the registration of shares of Common Stock (as defined below) held by stockholders of DTI, as of and contingent upon the closing of the Business Combination.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree that the Prior Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety, as of and contingent upon the closing of the Business Combination as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**. The following capitalized terms used herein have the following meanings:

"**Agreement**" means this Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Block Trade**" means an offering and/or sale of Registrable Securities by any Investor on a block trade or underwritten basis (whether firm commitment or otherwise) without substantial marketing efforts prior to pricing, including, without limitation, a same day trade, overnight trade or similar transaction.

"**Closing Date**" means the closing date of the Business Combination and has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03 of the Merger Agreement.

"**Commission**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other federal agency then administering the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

"**Common Stock**" means the common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company.

"**Company**" is defined in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Demand Registration**" is defined in Section 2.1.2.

"**Demanding Holder**" is defined in Section 2.1.2.

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

"**Indemnified Party**" is defined in Section 4.3.

"**Indemnifying Party**" is defined in Section 4.3.

"**Investor**" is defined in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Investor Indemnified Party**" is defined in Section 4.1.

"**Maximum Number of Shares**" is defined in Section 2.1.3.

"**Notices**" is defined in Section 7.4.

"**Other Coordinated Offering**" is defined in Section 2.4.1.

"**Piggy-Back Registration**" is defined in Section 2.2.1.

"**Private Units**" means the units of the Company certain Investors privately purchased simultaneously with the consummation of the Company's initial public offering, each consisting of one share of Common Stock and one right to receive one-tenth of a share of Common Stock.

"**Register**," "**Registered**" and "**Registration**" mean a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement or similar document in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and such registration statement becoming effective.

"**Registrable Securities**" means all shares of Common Stock (i) issued or issuable to Investors in connection with the Business Combination (including shares of Common Stock that may be issued after the closing of the Business Combination pursuant to the Merger Agreement) and (ii) held by the Sponsor Group immediately after the closing of the Business Combination (including shares of Common Stock acquired by the Sponsor Group in connection with the Business Combination and underlying the Private Units). Registrable Securities include any warrants, shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company issued as a dividend or other distribution with respect to or in exchange for or in replacement of such shares of Common Stock (including shares of Common Stock underlying the Private Units). As to any particular Registrable Securities, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when: (a) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such securities shall have become effective under the Securities Act and such securities shall have been sold, transferred, disposed of or exchanged in accordance with such Registration Statement; (b) such securities shall have been otherwise transferred, new certificates for them not bearing a legend restricting further transfer shall have been delivered by the Company and subsequent public distribution of them shall not require registration under the Securities Act; (c) such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding, or (d) the Registrable Securities are freely saleable under Rule 144 under the Securities Act without volume limitations.

"**Registration Statement**" means a registration statement filed by the Company with the Commission in compliance with the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder for a public offering and sale of Common Stock (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or Form S-8, or their successors, or any registration statement covering only securities proposed to be issued in exchange for securities or assets of another entity).

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

"**Sponsor**" means ROC Energy Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"**Transfer**" shall mean the (a) sale of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act with respect to, any security, (b) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b).

"**Underwriter**" means a securities dealer who purchases any Registrable Securities as principal in an underwritten offering and not as part of such dealer's market-making activities.

"**Underwritten Offering**" means a Registration in which securities of the Company are sold to an Underwriter in a firm commitment underwriting for distribution to the public.

"**Withdrawal Notice**" is defined in Section 2.1.4.

2. **REGISTRATION RIGHTS**.

2.1 Registration Statement

2.1.1 Registration Statement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, as soon as practicable after the Closing, but in any event within thirty (30) days following the date hereof, file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act to permit the public resale of all the Registrable Securities held by the Investors from time to time as permitted by Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor or similar provision adopted by the Commission then in effect) on the terms and conditions specified in this Section 2.1.1 and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof. The Registration Statement filed with the Commission pursuant to this Section 2.1.1 shall be on Form S-1 or such other form of registration statement as is then available to effect a registration for resale of such Registrable Securities, covering such Registrable Securities, and shall contain a Prospectus in such form as to permit any Investor to sell such Registrable Securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor or similar provision adopted by the Commission then in effect) at any time beginning on the effective date for such Registration Statement. A Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1.1 shall provide for the resale pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, the Investors. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1.1 to remain effective, and to be supplemented and amended to the extent necessary to ensure that such Registration Statement is available or, if not available, that another registration statement is available, for the resale of all the Registrable Securities held by the Investors until all such Registrable Securities have ceased to be Registrable Securities. As soon as practicable following the effective date of a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1.1, but in any event within three (3) Business Days of such date, the Company shall notify the Investors of the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. When effective, a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1.1 (including any documents incorporated therein by reference) will comply as to form in all material respects with all applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of any Prospectus contained in such Registration Statement, in the light of the circumstances under which such statement is made).

2.1.2 Underwritten Offering. In the event that following the expiration of any applicable lockup period, any Investor or group of Investors elects to dispose of Registrable Securities under a Registration Statement pursuant to an Underwritten Offering of all or part of such Registrable Securities that are registered by such Registration Statement (a "**Demand Registration**") and reasonably expects aggregate gross proceeds in excess of $25,000,000 (the "**Minimum Amount**") from such Underwritten Offering, then the Company shall, upon the written demand of such Investor or group of Investors (any such Investor, a "**Demanding Holder**" and, collectively, the "**Demanding Holders**"), enter into an underwriting agreement in a form as is customary in Underwritten Offerings of equity securities with the managing Underwriter or Underwriters selected by the Company after consultation with the Demanding Holders and shall take all such other reasonable actions as are requested by the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities; provided, however, that the Company shall have no obligation to facilitate or participate in more than (i) one (1) Underwritten Offering at the request of Demanding Holders that are a member of the Sponsor Group, and (ii) one (1) Underwritten Offering at the request of Demanding Holders that are not members of the Sponsor Group.

The Company shall give prompt written notice to each other Investor regarding any such proposed Underwritten Offering, and such notice shall offer such Investor the opportunity to include in the Underwritten Offering such number of Registrable Securities as each such Investor may request. Each such Investor shall make such request in writing to the Company within five (5) Business Days after the receipt of any such notice from the Company, which request shall specify the number of Registrable Securities intended to be disposed of by such Investor. In connection with any Underwritten Offering contemplated by this Section 2.1.2, the underwriting agreement into which each Demanding Holder and the Company shall enter shall contain such representations, covenants, indemnities (subject to Sections 4.1 and 4.2) and other rights and obligations as are customary in underwritten offerings of equity securities. No Demanding Holder shall be required to make any representations or warranties to or agreements with the Company or the Underwriters other than representations, warranties or agreements regarding such Demanding Holder's authority to enter into such underwriting agreement and to sell, and its ownership of, the securities being registered on its behalf, its intended method of distribution and any other representation required by law.

2.1.3 Reduction of Offering. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters for a Demand Registration that is to be an underwritten offering advises the Company and the Demanding Holders in writing that the dollar amount or number of shares of Registrable Securities which the Demanding Holders desire to sell, taken together with all other shares of Common Stock or other securities which the Company desires to sell and the shares of Common Stock, if any, as to which registration has been requested pursuant to written contractual piggy-back registration rights held by other stockholders of the Company who desire to sell, exceeds the maximum dollar amount or maximum number of shares that can be sold in such offering without adversely affecting the proposed offering price, the timing, the distribution method, or the probability of success of such offering (such maximum dollar amount or maximum number of shares, as applicable, the "**Maximum Number of Shares**"), then the Company shall include in such registration: (i) first, the Registrable Securities as to which Demand Registration has been requested by the Demanding Holders (pro rata in accordance with the number of shares that each such person has requested be included in such registration, regardless of the number of shares held by each such person (such proportion is referred to herein as "**Pro Rata**")) that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares, (ii) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clause (i), the Registrable Securities for the accounts of the other Investors requesting to include Registrable Securities in such offering, Pro Rata, that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; (iii) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the shares of Common Stock or other securities that the Company desires to sell that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; (iv) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), the shares of Common Stock or other securities for the account of other persons that the Company is obligated to register pursuant to written contractual arrangements with such persons and that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares.

2.1.4 Withdrawal. If a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders disapprove of the terms of any underwriting or are not entitled to include all of their Registrable Securities in any offering, such majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders may elect to withdraw from such offering by giving written notice (a "**Withdrawal Notice**") to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters of their request to withdraw prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to such Demand Registration.

2.2 Piggy-Back Registration.

2.2.1 Piggy-Back Rights. If at any time on or after the Closing Date of the Business Combination, the Company proposes to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to an offering of equity securities, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into, equity securities, by the Company for its own account or for stockholders of the Company for their account (or by the Company and by stockholders of the Company including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 2.1), other than a Registration Statement (i) filed in connection with any employee stock option or other benefit plan, (ii) for an exchange offer or offering of securities solely to the Company's existing stockholders, (iii) for an offering of debt that is convertible into equity securities of the Company, or (iv) for a dividend reinvestment plan, then the Company shall (x) give written notice of such proposed filing to the holders of Registrable Securities as soon as practicable but in no event less than ten (10) days before the anticipated filing date, which notice shall describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, and the name of the proposed managing Underwriter or Underwriters, if any, of the offering, and (y) offer to the holders of Registrable Securities in such notice the opportunity to register the sale of such number of shares of Registrable Securities as such holders may request in writing within five (5) days following receipt of such notice (a "**Piggy-Back Registration**"). The Company shall cause such Registrable Securities to be included in such registration and shall use its best efforts to cause the managing Underwriter or Underwriters of a proposed underwritten offering to permit the Registrable Securities requested to be included in a Piggy-Back Registration on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of the Company and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. All holders of Registrable Securities proposing to distribute their securities through a Piggy-Back Registration that involves an Underwriter or Underwriters shall enter into an underwriting agreement (including a market stand-off agreement if required by such underwriter or underwriters) in customary form with the Underwriter or Underwriters selected for such Piggy-Back Registration. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in the immediately preceding sentences, the right to a Piggy-Back Registration set forth under this Section 2.2.1 with respect to the Registrable Securities shall terminate on the seventh anniversary of the date hereof.

2.2.2 Reduction of Offering. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters for a Piggy-Back Registration that is to be an underwritten offering advises the Company and the holders of Registrable Securities in writing that the dollar amount or number of shares of Common Stock which the Company desires to sell, taken together with the shares of Common Stock, if any, as to which Registration has been demanded pursuant to written contractual arrangements with persons other than the holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, the Registrable Securities as to which Registration has been requested under this Section 2.2, and the shares of Common Stock, if any, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to the written contractual piggy-back registration rights of other stockholders of the Company, exceeds the Maximum Number of Shares, then the Company shall include in any such Registration:

(a) If the Registration is undertaken for the Company's account: (A) first, the shares of Common Stock or other securities that the Company desires to sell that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the shares of Common Stock or other securities, if any, comprised of Registrable Securities, the shares of Common Stock or other securities for the account of other persons that the Company is obligated to register, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to the applicable written contractual piggy-back registration rights of such security holders, Pro Rata, that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; and (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of shares has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the shares of Common Stock or other securities for the account of other persons that the Company is obligated to register pursuant to written contractual piggy-back registration rights with such persons and that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares;

(b) If the registration is Demand Registration undertaken at the demand of persons other than either the holders of Registrable Securities, (A) first, the shares of Common Stock or other securities for the account of the demanding persons that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the shares of Common Stock or other securities that the Company desires to sell that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), collectively the shares of Common Stock or other securities comprised of Registrable Securities, Pro Rata, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to the terms hereof, that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares; and (D) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Shares has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C), the shares of Common Stock or other securities for the account of other persons that the Company is obligated to register pursuant to written contractual arrangements with such persons, that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Shares.

2.2.3 Withdrawal. Any holder of Registrable Securities may elect to withdraw such holder's request for inclusion of Registrable Securities in any Piggy-Back Registration by giving a Withdrawal Notice to the Company of such request to withdraw prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement. The Company (whether on its own determination or as the result of a withdrawal by persons making a demand pursuant to written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding any such withdrawal, the Company shall pay all expenses incurred by the holders of Registrable Securities in connection with such Piggy-Back Registration as provided in Section 3.3.

2.2.4 Unlimited Piggy-Back Registration Right. For purposes of clarity, any Registration effected pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof shall not be counted as a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration effected under Section 2.1 hereof.

2.3 Market Stand-Off. In connection with any Underwritten Offering of equity securities of the Company, each Investor that elects to participate in the Underwritten Offering pursuant to the terms of this Agreement agrees that it shall not Transfer any shares of Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company (other than those included in such offering pursuant to this Agreement), without the prior written consent of the Company, during the 60-day period beginning on the date of pricing of such offering or such shorter period during which the Company agrees not to conduct an underwritten primary offering of Common Stock, except in the event the Underwriters managing the offering otherwise agree by written consent. Each Investor agrees to execute a customary lock-up agreement in favor of the Underwriters to such effect (in each case on substantially the same terms and conditions as all such Investors).

2.4 Block Trades; Other Coordinated Offerings.

2.4.1 Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time and from time to time when an effective Registration Statement is on file with the Commission and effective, if an Investor wishes to engage in (a) a Block Trade or (b) an "at the market" or similar registered offering through a broker, sales agent or distribution agent, whether as agent or principal (an "**Other Coordinated Offering**"), in each case with a total offering price reasonably expected to exceed, in the aggregate, either (x) $35 million or (y) all remaining Registrable Securities held by the Investor, then notwithstanding the time periods provided for in Section 2.1.2, such Investor shall notify the Company of the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering at least five (5) business days prior to the day such offering is to commence and the Company shall as expeditiously as possible use its commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering; provided that the Investors representing a majority of the Registrable Securities wishing to engage in the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering shall use commercially reasonable efforts to work with the Company and any Underwriters or placement agents or sales agents prior to making such request in order to facilitate preparation of the registration statement, prospectus and other offering documentation related to the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering and any related due diligence and comfort procedures.

2.4.2 Prior to the filing of the applicable "red herring" prospectus or prospectus supplement used in connection with a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering, a majority-in-interest of the Investors initiating such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering shall have the right to submit a Withdrawal Notice to the Company and the Underwriters or placement agents or sales agents (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering prior to its withdrawal under this Section 2.4.2.

2.4.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Section 2.2 hereof shall not apply to a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering initiated by an Investor pursuant to this Section 2.4.

2.4.4 The majority-in-interest of the Investors initiating such Block Trade shall have the right to select the Underwriters and any sale agents or placement agents (if any) for such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering (in each case, which shall consist of one or more reputable nationally recognized investment banks).

3. REGISTRATION PROCEDURES.

3.1 Filings; Information. Whenever the Company is required to effect the Registration of any Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2, the Company shall use its best efforts to effect the registration and sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof as expeditiously as practicable, and in connection with any such request:

3.1.1 Filing Registration Statement. The Company shall use its best efforts to, as expeditiously as possible after receipt of a request for a Demand Registration pursuant to Section 2.1, prepare and file with the Commission a Registration Statement on any form for which the Company then qualifies or which counsel for the Company shall deem appropriate and which form shall be available for the sale of all Registrable Securities to be registered thereunder in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof, and shall use its best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and use its best efforts to keep it effective for the period required by Section 2.1.1; provided, however, that the Company shall have the right to defer any Demand Registration for up to sixty (60) days, and any Piggy-Back Registration for such period as may be applicable to deferment of any Demand Registration to which such Piggy-Back Registration relates, in each case if the Company shall furnish to the holders a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chairman of the Company stating that, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, it would be materially detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such Registration Statement to be effected at such time; provided further, however, that the Company shall not have the right to exercise the right set forth in the immediately preceding proviso more than once in any 365-day period in respect of a Demand Registration hereunder.

3.1.2 Copies. The Company shall, prior to filing a Registration Statement or prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, furnish without charge to the holders of Registrable Securities included in such registration, and such holders' legal counsel, copies of such Registration Statement as proposed to be filed, each amendment and supplement to such Registration Statement (in each case including all exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein), the prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary prospectus), and such other documents as the holders of Registrable Securities included in such registration or legal counsel for any such holders may request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such holders.

3.1.3 Amendments and Supplements. The Company shall prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements to such Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until all Registrable Securities and other securities covered by such Registration Statement have been disposed of in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution set forth in such Registration Statement or such securities have been withdrawn.

3.1.4 Notification. After the filing of a Registration Statement, the Company shall promptly, and in no event more than two (2) business days after such filing, notify the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement of such filing, and shall further notify such holders promptly and confirm such advice in writing in all events within two (2) business days of the occurrence of any of the following: (i) when such Registration Statement becomes effective; (ii) when any post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement becomes effective; (iii) the issuance or threatened issuance by the Commission of any stop order (and the Company shall take all actions required to prevent the entry of such stop order or to remove it if entered); and (iv) any request by the Commission for any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or any prospectus relating thereto or for additional information or of the occurrence of an event requiring the preparation of a supplement or amendment to such prospectus so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of the securities covered by such Registration Statement, such prospectus will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and promptly make available to the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement any such supplement or amendment; except that before filing with the Commission a Registration Statement or prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, including documents incorporated by reference, the Company shall furnish to the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement and to the legal counsel for any such holders, copies of all such documents proposed to be filed sufficiently in advance of filing to provide such holders and legal counsel with a reasonable opportunity to review such documents and comment thereon, and the Company shall not file any Registration Statement or prospectus or amendment or supplement thereto, including documents incorporated by reference, to which such holders or their legal counsel shall object.

3.1.5 State Securities Laws Compliance. The Company shall use its best efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement under such securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement (in light of their intended plan of distribution) may request and (ii) take such action necessary to cause such Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of the Company and do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or advisable to enable the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdictions; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this paragraph or subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction.

3.1.6 Agreements for Disposition. The Company shall enter into customary agreements (including, if applicable, an underwriting agreement in customary form) and take such other actions as are reasonably required in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Company in any underwriting agreement which are made to or for the benefit of any Underwriters, to the extent applicable, shall also be made to and for the benefit of the holders of Registrable Securities included in such registration statement. No holder of Registrable Securities included in such registration statement shall be required to make any representations or warranties in the underwriting agreement except, if applicable, with respect to such holder's organization, good standing, authority, title to Registrable Securities, lack of conflict of such sale with such holder's material agreements and organizational documents, and with respect to written information relating to such holder that such holder has furnished in writing expressly for inclusion in such Registration Statement.

3.1.7 Cooperation. The principal executive officer of the Company, the principal financial officer of the Company, the principal accounting officer of the Company and all other officers and members of the management of the Company shall cooperate fully in any offering of Registrable Securities hereunder, which cooperation shall include, without limitation, the preparation of the Registration Statement with respect to such offering and all other offering materials and related documents, and participation in meetings with Underwriters, attorneys, accountants and potential investors.

3.1.8 Records. The Company shall make available for inspection by the holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement, any Underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement and any attorney, accountant or other professional retained by any holder of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement or any Underwriter, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company, as shall be necessary to enable them to exercise their due diligence responsibility, and cause the Company's officers, directors and employees to supply all information requested by any of them in connection with such Registration Statement.

3.1.9 Opinions and Comfort Letters. Upon request, the Company shall furnish to each holder of Registrable Securities included in any Registration Statement a signed counterpart, addressed to such holder, of (i) any opinion of counsel to the Company delivered to any Underwriter and (ii) any comfort letter from the Company's independent public accountants delivered to any Underwriter. In the event no legal opinion is delivered to any Underwriter, the Company shall furnish to each holder of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement, at any time that such holder elects to use a prospectus, an opinion of counsel to the Company to the effect that the Registration Statement containing such prospectus has been declared effective and that no stop order is in effect.

3.1.10 Earnings Statement. The Company shall comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission and the Securities Act, and make available to its stockholders, as soon as practicable, an earnings statement covering a period of twelve (12) months, which earnings statement shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder.

3.1.11 Listing. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause all Registrable Securities included in any registration to be listed on such exchanges or otherwise designated for trading in the same manner as similar securities issued by the Company are then listed or designated or, if no such similar securities are then listed or designated, in a manner satisfactory to the holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities included in such registration.

3.1.12 Road Show. If the registration involves the registration of Registrable Securities involving gross proceeds in excess of $25,000,000, the Company shall use its reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of the Company to participate in customary "road show" presentations that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in any underwritten offering.

3.2 Obligation to Suspend Distribution. Upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3.1.4(iv), or, upon any suspension by the Company, pursuant to a written insider trading compliance program adopted by the Company's Board of Directors, of the ability of all "insiders" covered by such program to transact in the Company's securities because of the existence of material non-public information, each holder of Registrable Securities included in any Registration shall immediately discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement covering such Registrable Securities until such holder receives the supplemented or amended prospectus contemplated by Section 3.1.4(iv) or the restriction on the ability of "insiders" to transact in the Company's securities is removed, as applicable, and, if so directed by the Company, each such holder will deliver to the Company all copies, other than permanent file copies then in such holder's possession, of the most recent prospectus covering such Registrable Securities at the time of receipt of such notice.

3.3 Registration Expenses. The Company shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with any Demand Registration pursuant to Section 2.1, any Piggy-Back Registration pursuant to Section 2.2, and all expenses incurred in performing or complying with its other obligations under this Agreement, whether or not the Registration Statement becomes effective, including, without limitation: (i) all registration and filing fees; (ii) fees and expenses of compliance with securities or "blue sky" laws (including fees and disbursements of counsel in connection with blue sky qualifications of the Registrable Securities); (iii) printing expenses; (iv) the Company's internal expenses (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees); (v) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities as required by Section 3.1.11; (vi) Financial Industry Regulatory Authority fees; (vii) fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and fees and expenses for independent certified public accountants retained by the Company (including the expenses or costs associated with the delivery of any opinions or comfort letters requested pursuant to Section 3.1.9); (viii) the reasonable fees and expenses of any special experts retained by the Company in connection with such registration; and (ix) the reasonable fees and expenses of one legal counsel selected by the holders of a majority-in-interest of the Registrable Securities included in such registration. The Company shall have no obligation to pay any underwriting discounts or selling commissions attributable to the Registrable Securities being sold by the holders thereof, which underwriting discounts or selling commissions shall be borne by such holders. Additionally, in an underwritten offering, all selling stockholders and the Company shall bear the expenses of the Underwriter pro rata in proportion to the respective amount of shares each is selling in such offering. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions, the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any Registration proceeding begun pursuant to Section 2.1 if the Registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered (in which case the participating holders requesting for the withdrawal shall bear such expenses), unless, in the case of a registration requested under Section 2.1, all of the holders of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to one demand registration pursuant to Section 2.1.

3.4 Information. The holders of Registrable Securities shall provide such information as may reasonably be requested by the Company, or the managing Underwriter, if any, in connection with the preparation of any Registration Statement, including amendments and supplements thereto, in order to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 2 and in connection with the Company's obligation to comply with federal and applicable state securities laws.

4. INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION.

4.1 Indemnification by the Company. The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Investor and each other holder of Registrable Securities, and each of their respective officers, employees, affiliates, directors, partners, members, attorneys and agents, and each person, if any, who controls an Investor and each other holder of Registrable Securities (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) (each, an "**Investor Indemnified Party**"), from and against any expenses, losses, judgments, claims, damages or liabilities, whether joint or several, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement (or allegedly untrue statement) of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement under which the sale of such Registrable Securities was registered under the Securities Act, any preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or summary prospectus contained in the Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement, or arising out of or based upon any omission (or alleged omission) to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or any violation by the Company of the Securities Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder applicable to the Company and relating to action or inaction required of the Company in connection with any such registration; and the Company shall promptly reimburse the Investor Indemnified Party for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred by such Investor Indemnified Party in connection with investigating and defending any such expense, loss, judgment, claim, damage, liability or action; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such expense, loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or allegedly untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus, or summary prospectus, or any such amendment or supplement, in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company, in writing, by such selling holder expressly for use therein. The Company also shall indemnify any Underwriter of the Registrable Securities, their officers, affiliates, directors, partners, members and agents and each person who controls such Underwriter on substantially the same basis as that of the indemnification provided above in this Section 4.1.

4.2 Indemnification by Holders of Registrable Securities. Each selling holder of Registrable Securities will, in the event that any registration is being effected under the Securities Act pursuant to this Agreement of any Registrable Securities held by such selling holder, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors and officers and each Underwriter (if any), and each other selling holder and each other person, if any, who controls another selling holder or such Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act, against any losses, claims, judgments, damages or liabilities, whether joint or several, insofar as such losses, claims, judgments, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement under which the sale of such Registrable Securities was registered under the Securities Act, any preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or summary prospectus contained in the Registration Statement, or any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, or arise out of or are based upon any omission or the alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statement therein not misleading, if the statement or omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by such selling holder expressly for use therein, and shall reimburse the Company, its directors and officers, and each other selling holder or controlling person for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by any of them in connection with investigation or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action. Each selling holder's indemnification obligations hereunder shall be several and not joint and shall be limited to the amount of any net proceeds actually received by such selling holder.

4.3 Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. Promptly after receipt by any person of any notice of any loss, claim, damage or liability or any action in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 4.1 or 4.2, such person (the "**Indemnified Party**") shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any other person for indemnification hereunder, notify such other person (the "**Indemnifying Party**") in writing of the loss, claim, judgment, damage, liability or action; provided, however, that the failure by the Indemnified Party to notify the Indemnifying Party shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party from any liability which the Indemnifying Party may have to such Indemnified Party hereunder, except and solely to the extent the Indemnifying Party is actually prejudiced by such failure. If the Indemnified Party is seeking indemnification with respect to any claim or action brought against the Indemnified Party, then the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to participate in such claim or action, and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with all other Indemnifying Parties, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel satisfactory to the Indemnified Party. After notice from the Indemnifying Party to the Indemnified Party of its election to assume control of the defense of such claim or action, the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable to the Indemnified Party for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation; provided, however, that in any action in which both the Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party are named as defendants, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel (but no more than one such separate counsel) to represent the Indemnified Party and its controlling persons who may be subject to liability arising out of any claim in respect of which indemnity may be sought by the Indemnified Party against the Indemnifying Party, with the fees and expenses of such counsel to be paid by such Indemnifying Party if, based upon the written opinion of counsel of such Indemnified Party, representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, consent to entry of judgment or effect any settlement of any claim or pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which the Indemnified Party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Party, unless such judgment or settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability arising out of such claim or proceeding.

4.4 Contribution.

4.4.1 If the indemnification provided for in the foregoing Sections 4.1 and 4.2 is unavailable to any Indemnified Party in respect of any loss, claim, damage, liability or action referred to herein, then each such Indemnifying Party, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage, liability or action in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnified Parties and the Indemnifying Parties in connection with the actions or omissions which resulted in such loss, claim, damage, liability or action, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of any Indemnified Party and any Indemnifying Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by such Indemnified Party or such Indemnifying Party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

4.4.2 The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 4.4 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding Section 4.4.1.

4.4.3 The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Party as a result of any loss, claim, damage, liability or action referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 4.4, no holder of Registrable Securities shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the dollar amount of the net proceeds (after payment of any underwriting fees, discounts, commissions or taxes) actually received by such holder from the sale of Registrable Securities which gave rise to such contribution obligation. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

5. RULE 144.

5.1 Rule 144. The Company covenants that it shall file any reports required to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and shall take such further action as the holders of Registrable Securities may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such holders to sell Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as such Rules may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

6.1 Termination. The Company's obligation under Section 2 with respect to any Registrable Securities proposed to be sold by a holder in a Registration pursuant to Section 2 shall terminate (i) on the date on which none of the Investors hold any Registrable Securities, (ii) the dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the Company, or (iii) upon the unanimous agreement of the Investors.

6.2 Assignment; No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by the Company in whole or in part. This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the holders of Registrable Securities hereunder may be freely assigned or delegated by such holder of Registrable Securities in conjunction with and to the extent of any transfer of Registrable Securities by any such holder. This Agreement and the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties, to the permitted assigns of the Investors or holder of Registrable Securities or of any assignee of the Investors or holder of Registrable Securities. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights or benefits on any persons that are not party hereto other than as expressly set forth in Section 4 and this Section 6.2.

6.3 Notices. All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals or other communications (collectively, "**Notices**") required or permitted to be given hereunder or which are given with respect to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered, delivered by reputable air courier service with charges prepaid, or transmitted by email, addressed as set forth below, or to such other address as such party shall have specified most recently by written notice. Notice shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or transmission if hand delivered or transmitted by email or facsimile; provided, that if such delivery or transmission is not on a business day or is after normal business hours, then such notice shall be deemed given on the next business day. Notice otherwise sent as provided herein shall be deemed given on the next business day following timely delivery of such notice to a reputable air courier service with an order for next-day delivery.

To the Company:

ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.
16400 Dallas Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75248
Attn: Daniel Kimes
Email: dkimes@rocspac.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Winston & Strawn LLP
800 Capitol St., Suite 2400
Houston, Texas 77002
Attn: Michael Blakenship, Esq.
Email: mblankenship@winston.com

To an Investor, to the address set forth below such Investor's name on the signature pages hereto.

6.5 Severability. This Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible that is valid and enforceable.

6.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including all agreements entered into pursuant hereto and all certificates and instruments delivered pursuant hereto and thereto) constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations, understandings, negotiations and discussions between the parties, whether oral or written.

6.8 Modifications and Amendments. No amendment, modification or termination of this Agreement shall be binding upon any party unless executed in writing by such party.

6.9 Titles and Headings. Titles and headings of sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Agreement. No amendment, modification or termination of this Agreement shall be binding upon the holders of the Registrable Securities unless executed in writing by the holders of the majority Registrable Securities.

6.10 Waivers and Extensions. Any party to this Agreement may waive any right, breach or default which such party has the right to waive, provided that such waiver will not be effective against the waiving party unless it is in writing, is signed by such party, and specifically refers to this Agreement. Waivers may be made in advance or after the right waived has arisen or the breach or default waived has occurred. Any waiver may be conditional. No waiver of any breach of any agreement or provision herein contained shall be deemed a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach thereof nor of any other agreement or provision herein contained. No waiver or extension of time for performance of any obligations or acts shall be deemed a waiver or extension of the time for performance of any other obligations or acts.

6.11 Remedies Cumulative. In the event that the Company fails to observe or perform any covenant or agreement to be observed or performed under this Agreement, the Investor or any other holder of Registrable Securities may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by suit in equity or action at law, whether for specific performance of any term contained in this Agreement or for an injunction against the breach of any such term or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Agreement or to enforce any other legal or equitable right, or to take any one or more of such actions, without being required to post a bond. None of the rights, powers or remedies conferred under this Agreement shall be mutually exclusive, and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right, power or remedy, whether conferred by this Agreement or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

6.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed within the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice-of-law provisions thereof that would compel the application of the substantive laws of any other jurisdiction.

6.13 Waiver of Trial by Jury. Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives the right to a trial by jury in any action, suit, counterclaim or other proceeding (whether based on contract, tort or otherwise) arising out of, connected with or relating to this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby, or the actions of the Investor in the negotiation, administration, performance or enforcement hereof.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:

ROC ENERGY ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Name: Daniel Jeffrey Kimes
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

INVESTOR:

Michael W. Domino, Jr.
Print Name of Investor

/s/ Michael W. Domino, Jr.
Signature

By: _____
Title: _____

Notice Address:

_____
_____
_____
Attn: _____
Email: _____

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

INVESTOR:

RobJon Holdings, L.P., By: RobJon, L.L.C., its general partner
Print Name of Investor

/s/ R. Wayne Prejean
Signature

By: _____
Title: _____

Notice Address:

_____
_____
_____
Attn: _____
Email: _____

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

Exhibit 99.1

Drilling Tools International, a Leading Oilfield Services Company, to List on Nasdaq through Business Combination with ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

- Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc. ("DTI" or the "Company") has entered into a definitive business combination agreement with ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. ("ROC") (Nasdaq: ROC). Upon closing, the combined company (the "Combined Company") will be listed on the Nasdaq under the new ticker "DTI".
- Headquartered in Houston, Texas, with roots dating back to 1984, DTI manufactures and provides a differentiated, rental-focused offering of tools used for horizontal and directional drilling. DTI has been majority owned by an affiliate of Hicks Equity Partners LLC and led for almost 10 years by CEO Wayne Prejean and an experienced management team.
- DTI expects to achieve strong EBITDA margins of over 30% in 2022 and 2023 with consistent free cash flow generation, supported by its leading scale, market position and blue-chip customer base.
- The transaction implies an enterprise value of approximately $319 million, which equates to 5.5x projected 2023 adjusted EBITDA of $58 million and 7.8x estimated 2022 adjusted EBITDA of $41 million; an attractive entry valuation multiple for investors.
- The transaction is expected to provide net cash proceeds of up to approximately $217 million, including approximately $209 million of cash from ROC's trust account, before the impact of potential redemptions therefrom, and $45 million of cash from a common stock PIPE, which is expected to include meaningful participation by Fifth Partners, an affiliate of ROC's sponsor.
- Hicks Equity Partners and other existing DTI shareholders will reinvest over 95% of their equity holdings into the Combined Company to maximize cash on balance sheet.
- DTI's streamlined capital structure positions it to lead consolidation of the small-cap oilfield services market. DTI expects to benefit from a zero-debt balance sheet and a robust cash position, with common equity only and no warrants. The transaction is expected to close in the second quarter of 2023.
- DTI has a proven acquisition history and a strong pipeline of acquisition targets, which it expects to further pursue with the proceeds raised from this transaction.

HOUSTON AND DALLAS, TEXAS – (February 14, 2023) — Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc. ("DTI" or the "Company"), a leading oilfield services company that rents downhole drilling tools used in horizontal and directional drilling, and ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. ("ROC") (Nasdaq: ROC), a publicly traded special purpose acquisition company, today announced a definitive agreement for a business combination that will result in DTI becoming a U.S. publicly listed company. Upon closing of the transaction, the combined company (the "Combined Company") is expected to be listed under the new ticker symbol "DTI."

Leading Provider of Downhole Rental Tools to the Land and Offshore Drilling Markets

DTI is a leading oilfield services company that manufactures and rents downhole drilling tools used in horizontal and directional drilling of oil and natural gas wells. DTI's success is supported by its ability to meet its customer demand with operations from 22 locations in North America, Europe and the Middle East; with over 65,000 tools in its fleet including drill collars, stabilizers, crossover subs, wellbore conditioning tools, drill pipe, and tubing. DTI also rents surface control equipment such as blowout preventers and handling tools, and provides downhole products for producing wells.

There are a limited number of competitors in the oil and gas drilling rental tools industry, with most described as local and regional players. Most E&P and oilfield service companies rent tools, as opposed to owning them, because of the many factors that affect which tools are needed for a specific task, such as different formations, drilling methodologies, drilling engineer preferences, drilling depth and hole size. As a result, DTI possesses an advantage over competitors due to its significant scale, geographic reach, large tool inventory, and strong management team, enabling it to serve a blue-chip customer base including: SLB, Baker Hughes, Halliburton, OXY, EOG Resources, ExxonMobil, Chevron, ConocoPhillips, and Phoenix Technologies.

In addition, DTI is able to leverage several differentiating strengths which include:

- **Large Fleet of Rental Tools to Address Customer Needs:** DTI maintains a large fleet that is dispersed across all major oil and gas producing regions of North America, Europe and the Middle East. Large, high-quality customers expect rental tool companies to meet all their tool needs, which without a sizeable rental tool fleet and competitive geographic reach, smaller providers cannot secure those large contracts. The sheer number of tool variations and the substantial cost to replicate a rental tool fleet serve as a barrier to entry for new competitors in the downhole rental tool industry.

- **Master Service Agreements with Leading Blue-Chip Customers:** Master Service Agreements ("MSAs") are required by many of DTI's leading E&P and oilfield service company customers. MSAs are only obtained by demonstrating a record of safety, repeatable processes and procedures and, in some cases, industry certifications. DTI has over 300 MSAs with leading E&P operators and oilfield service companies, possessing all the certifications required by its customers, as well as offering a robust quality assurance department and the ability to regularly satisfy customer audits.

- **Wide and Diverse Distribution Network:** DTI's scale provides an advantage as it is able to service customers across a global footprint, with a strategic operational footprint capable of servicing all major North American oil and gas basins. Most of DTI's facilities operate 24 hours per day, 365 days per year, and many are equipped with computerized machining and robotic welding capabilities to facilitate in-house tool repair, which maximizes turnaround time and minimizes downtime.

- **COMPASS Inventory Management System:** COMPASS (Customer Order Management Portal and Support System) is a proprietary inventory and order management system, enabling customers to place orders online, efficiently place repeat orders, obtain updates on tool orders and account status, and access customized automated scheduling reports. COMPASS helps maximize fleet utilization, enabling managers to identify underutilized tools or "right size" the rental tool fleet, ultimately increasing rental tool use and maximizing return on capital. This approach has contributed to the Company's track-record of performance, including positive and growing profitability.

- **Experienced Management Team:** DTI is led by oil and gas industry veterans with experience spanning many decades, industry cycles and segments of the oil and gas industry. The Company's senior leadership team has a combined tenure of over 100 years of oilfield service industry experience, led by Wayne Prejean with more than 40 years.

In addition, DTI has a well-established M&A track record, and has identified a full pipeline of acquisition targets, which the Company expects to further pursue with the proceeds raised from this transaction. Many of DTI's targets address near-term strategic priorities for the Company, and management believes it is well positioned to attain purchase prices that present accretive valuation metrics, leveraging its unique market position, management experience and established relations. Since 2012, DTI has executed and successfully integrated corporate and asset acquisitions, including a large asset purchase from SLB and acquisitions of Reamco Inc. and Premium Tool Rentals, among others.

DTI anticipates it will be able to leverage its strengths to achieve a revenue CAGR of 34% from 2020 through 2023. This future growth is expected to be supported by DTI's efforts to maximize profitability of its core rental tool business, commercialize new high-value rental tools that make the drilling process more efficient, extend the Company's reach into other segments of a well's lifecycle such as completion and production, and expand geographically.

The Company anticipates continued growth, with 2022 and 2023 revenue forecast to be approximately $130 million and $164 million respectively; and 2022 and 2023 adjusted EBITDA forecasts of approximately $41 million and $58 million, respectively. ROC believes that an investment in DTI presents a compelling opportunity at an approximate 33% discount to its peers' 2023 adjusted EBITDA multiples.

Wayne Prejean, President and Chief Executive Officer of DTI, said, "Drilling Tools' merger with ROC represents a transformative opportunity for the Company and will enable us to be more responsive to the needs of our customers. This transaction will help us grow our core business and facilitate our plan to expand via acquisitions into new markets and emerging technologies. In addition, this transaction will enable DTI to implement long term plans to align with its long-term customers' needs for additional tools and services. We are also pleased this will provide our employees new opportunities for career development as we grow and require more resources to manage the business."

Daniel Kimes, Chief Executive Officer of ROC, added, "DTI is a market leader in its segment and has a platform poised for multiple avenues of growth. The Company has a phenomenal management team that has built a highly profitable and durable business. We believe macro trends favor significant increases in oil and gas activity levels, and DTI stands to benefit as a result. We are excited to partner with the team as they become a public company."

Transaction Overview

The business combination implies a combined pro forma enterprise value of approximately $319 million, which equates to 5.5x projected 2023 adjusted EBITDA of $58 million and 7.8x estimated 2022 adjusted EBITDA of $41 million, an attractive entry valuation multiple for investors.

The transaction is expected to provide net cash proceeds of up to approximately $217 million, including approximately $209 million of cash from ROC's trust account, before the impact of potential redemptions therefrom, and $45 million of cash from a common stock PIPE, which is expected to include meaningful participation by Fifth Partners, an affiliate of ROC's sponsor. Hicks Equity Partners and other existing DTI shareholders will reinvest over 95% of their equity holdings into the Combined Company for maximum cash on balance sheet.

DTI's streamlined capital structure positions the Company to lead the consolidation of the small-cap oilfield services market. DTI expects to benefit from a zero-debt balance sheet, a robust cash position, with common equity only and no warrants.

The Boards of Directors of each of DTI and ROC have unanimously approved the transaction. The transaction will require the approval of the stockholders of ROC and is subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions stated in the merger agreement and other customary closing conditions, including the receipt of certain regulatory approvals. The transaction is expected to close in the second quarter of 2023.

Additional information about the proposed transaction, including a copy of the merger agreement and investor presentation, will be provided in a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by ROC with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and will be available on the Drilling Tools investor relations page at http://www.drillingtools.com/investors and at www.sec.gov. More information about the proposed transaction will also be described in ROC's proxy statement/prospectus relating to the business combination, which it will file with the SEC.

Advisors

Jefferies LLC is serving as capital markets advisor and private placement agent to ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. Kirkland & Ellis LLP is serving as legal counsel for Jefferies LLC.

EarlyBirdCapital, Inc. is serving as financial advisor to ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

Bracewell LLP is serving as legal advisor to Drilling Tools International. Winston & Strawn LLP is serving as legal advisor to ROC.

About Drilling Tools International

Drilling Tools International is a Houston, Texas based leading oilfield services company that rents downhole drilling tools used in horizontal and directional drilling of oil and natural gas wells. Drilling Tools operates from 22 locations across North America, Europe and the Middle East. To learn more about Drilling Tools visit: www.drillingtools.com.

About ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

ROC is a blank check company formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. While ROC may pursue an acquisition in any business industry or sector, it has concentrated its efforts on the traditional energy sector in the U.S. ROC is led by Chief Executive Officer Daniel Jeffrey Kimes and Chief Financial Officer Rosemarie Cicalese. To learn more, visit: https://rocspac.com.

About Hicks Equity Partners

Hicks Equity Partners ("HEP") is the private equity arm of Hicks Holdings LLC, a holding company for the Thomas O. Hicks family assets. With 40 years of private equity experience, Mr. Hicks pioneered the "buy and build" strategy of investing and founded Hicks Muse Tate & Furst, which raised more than $12 billion of private equity across six funds and completed over $50 billion of leveraged acquisitions. HEP looks for established companies with proven track records, strong free cash flow characteristics, a strong competitive industry position and an experienced management team looking to partner with long-term capital.

Forward-Looking Statements

This press release may include, and oral statements made from time to time by representatives of DTI, ROC, and the Combined Company may include, "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Statements regarding the proposed business combination and the financing thereof, and related matters, as well as all other statements other than statements of historical fact included in this press release are forward-looking statements. When used in this press release, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "would" and similar expressions, as they relate to DTI, ROC, or the Combined Company, or their respective management teams, identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements also involve significant risks and uncertainties, some of which are difficult to predict and may be beyond the control of DTI, ROC, and the Combined Company, that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: (1) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted in connection with any proposed business combination, (2) the inability to complete any proposed business combination, (3) delays in obtaining, adverse conditions contained in, or the inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals or complete regulatory reviews required to complete any business combination, (4) the risk that any proposed business combination disrupts current plans and operations, (5) the inability to recognize the anticipated benefits of any proposed business combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition, the ability of the Combined Company to grow and manage growth profitably, maintain relationships with customers and suppliers and retain key employees, (6) costs related to any proposed business combination, (7) the ability to meet stock exchange listing standards at or following consummation of the business combination, (8) changes in applicable laws or regulations, (9) the possibility that DTI or the Combined Company may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors, (10) the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic, and (11) other risks and uncertainties separately provided to you and indicated from time to time described in filings and potential filings by DTI, ROC, or the Combination Company with the SEC. In addition, there will be risks and uncertainties described in the registration statement on Form S-4 related to the proposed business combination, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Such forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, the DTI's, ROC's, and the Combined Company's management. Actual results could differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors detailed in ROC's filings with the SEC. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to DTI, ROC, or the Combined Company or persons acting on each of their respective behalves are qualified in their entirety by this paragraph. Forward-looking statements are subject to numerous conditions, many of which are beyond the control of each of DTI, ROC, and the Combined Company, including those set forth in the Risk Factors section of ROC's registration statement and prospectus for the Company's initial public offering filed with the SEC, ROC's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 and in subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2022, June 30, 2022, and September 30, 2022, in each case as filed with the SEC. DTI, ROC, and the Combined Company each undertake no obligation to update these statements for revisions or changes after the date of this release, except as required by law.

Financial Information; Non-GAAP Measures

This press release includes certain financial measures not presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), including, but not limited to, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), earnings adjusted for interest expense, net; income tax expense/(benefit), net; depreciation and amortization; intangible impairment; stock option expense; monitoring fee; reclassification from operating to other expense; other expense/(income); unrealized loss – trade securities; loss/(gain) on non-op assets; PPP loan forgiveness; and real estate sales proceeds ("Adjusted EBITDA"); EBITDA before capital expenditure ("Free Cash Flow"), and certain ratios and other metrics derived therefrom. Note that other companies may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently, and, therefore, such financial measures may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Further, these non-GAAP financial measures are not measures of financial performance in accordance with GAAP and may exclude items that are significant in understanding and assessing DTI's financial results. Therefore, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to net income, cash flows from operations or other measures of profitability, liquidity or performance under GAAP. You should be aware that ROC's, the Combined Company's and DTI's presentation of these measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. ROC, the Combined Company, and DTI believe these non-GAAP measures of financial results provide useful information to management and investors regarding certain financial and business trends relating to DTI's financial condition and results of operations. ROC, the Combined Company and DTI believe that the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating ongoing operating results and trends in DTI, and in comparing DTI's financial measures with those of other similar companies, many of which present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. These non-GAAP financial measures are subject to inherent limitations as they reflect the exercise of judgments by management about which items of expense and income are excluded or included in determining these non-GAAP financial measures. Please refer to the reconciliations included in this press release of these non-GAAP financial measures to what DTI believes are the most directly comparable measure evaluated in accordance with GAAP. This press release also includes certain projections of non-GAAP financial measures. DTI does not provide reconciliations of EBITDA, Free Cash Flow, Adjusted EBITDA or EBITDA margin (the result obtained from dividing EBITDA by revenue) to net income on a forward-looking basis because DTI is unable to forecast the amount or significance of certain items required to develop meaningful comparable GAAP financial measures without unreasonable efforts. These items include gains or losses on sale or consolidation transactions, accelerated depreciation, impairment charges, gains or losses on retirement of debt, variations in effective tax rate and fluctuations in net working capital, which are difficult to predict and estimate and are primarily dependent on future events, but which are excluded from DTI's calculations of EBITDA, Free Cash Flow, Adjusted EBITDA and EBITDA margin. Certain monetary amounts, percentages and other figures included in this press release have been subject to rounding adjustments. We expect the variability of these items could have a significant impact on our reported GAAP financial results.

Certain other amounts that appear in this press release may not sum due to rounding. In connection with the contemplated filing by ROC of a proxy statement / prospectus on Form S-4 with respect to the proposed business combination, and in the course of the review by the SEC of such proxy statement / prospectus, ROC may make changes to the information presented in this press release, including, without limitation, the description of DTI's business and the financial information and other data (including the prospective financial information and other data) included in this press release. Comments by the SEC on information in the proxy statement / prospectus may require modification or reformulation of the information we present in this press release, and any such modification or reformulation could be significant. In particular, we note that the SEC has adopted certain rules regarding the use of EBITDA and other financial measures that do not comply with GAAP in the United States, which rules will be applicable to the proxy statement / prospectus expected to be filed with respect to the proposed business combination.

The following table presents a reconciliation of forecasted Adjusted EBITDA to forecasted net income for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023:

($ in Thousands)	2022E	2023E
Net Income	$20,640	$23,113
Interest expense, net	1,718	509
Income tax expense/(benefit), net	4,569	6,904
Depreciation and amortization	17,965	26,715
Monitoring fee	397	779
Other expense / (income)	(4,095)	-
Loss/(gain) on non-op assets	(32)	-
Adjusted EBITDA	**$41,163**	**$58,019**

Use of Projections

This press release contains projected financial information with respect to DTI. Such projected financial information constitutes forward-looking information, is for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon as necessarily being indicative of future results. Further, illustrative presentations are not necessarily based on management's projections, estimates, expectations or targets but are presented for illustrative purposes only. DTI's independent auditors have not audited, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures with respect to the projections for the purpose of their inclusion in this press release, and, accordingly, they did not express an opinion or provide any other form of assurance with respect thereto for the purpose of this press release. The assumptions and estimates underlying such financial forecast information are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic, competitive and other risks and uncertainties. See "Forward-Looking Statements" above. Actual results may differ materially from the results contemplated by the financial forecast information contained in this press release, and the inclusion of such information in this press release is not intended, and should not be regarded, as a representation by any person that the results reflected in such forecasts will be achieved. Further, the metrics referenced in this press release regarding select aspects of DTI's operations were selected by ROC and DTI on a subjective basis. Such metrics are provided solely for illustrative purposes to demonstrate elements of DTI's business, are incomplete and are not necessarily indicative of DTI's performance or future performance or overall operations. There can be no assurance that historical trends will continue. Any investment in the business combination entails a high degree of risk. No assurance can be given that investors will receive a return on their capital, and investors could lose part or all of their investment.

Important Information About the Business Combination and Where to Find It

ROC intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a proxy statement/prospectus, that will be both the proxy statement to be distributed to ROC's stockholders in connection with its solicitation of proxies for the vote by ROC's stockholders with respect to the business combination and other matters as may be described in the registration statement, as well as the prospectus, and relating to the offer and sale of the securities to be issued in the business combination. After the registration statement is declared effective, ROC will mail a definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant documents to its stockholders. This press release does not contain all the information that should be considered concerning the proposed business combination and is not intended to form the basis of any investment decision or any other decision in respect of the business combination. ROC's stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus included in the registration statement and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other documents filed in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about DTI, ROC and the business combination.

When available, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed business combination will be mailed to stockholders of ROC as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement, the definitive proxy statement and other documents filed with the SEC, without charge, once available, at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, or by directing a request to ROC's secretary at 16400 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, TX 75248, (972) 392-6180.

Participants in the Solicitation

ROC and its directors, executive officers, other members of management and employees, under SEC rules, may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies of ROC's stockholders in connection with the business combination. Investors and security holders may obtain more detailed information regarding the names and interests in the business combination of ROC's directors and officers in ROC's filings with the SEC, including ROC's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, which was filed with the SEC on March 24, 2022, and such information and names of DTI's directors and executive officers will also be in the Registration Statement on Form S-4 to be filed with the SEC by ROC, which will include the proxy statement/prospectus of ROC for the business combination. Stockholders can obtain copies of ROC's filings with the SEC, without charge, at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. DTI and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of ROC in connection with the proposed business combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the business combination when available.

No Offer or Solicitation

This press release shall not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent, or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed business combination. This press release also shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any states or jurisdictions in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom.

Contacts:

Investor Relations – Drilling Tools
Sioban Hickie, ICR, Inc.
DrillingToolsIR@icrinc.com

Public Relations, Media – Drilling Tools
DrillingToolsPR@icrinc.com

Source: ROC Energy Acquisition Corp.

Exhibit 99.2

Investor Presentation

February 2023

Disclaimers

Disclaimer: This confidential presentation (the "Presentation") is being delivered to you by ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. ("SPAC") in connection with its potential business combination with Drilling Tools International Holdings, Inc. ("Drilling Tools") and the offering of the securities of the post business combination company ("Combined Co") in a private placement (the "Transaction"). This Presentation is for informational purposes only and is being provided to you solely in your capacity as a potential investor in Combined Co. Any reproduction or distribution of this Presentation, in whole or in part, or the disclosure of its contents, without the prior consent of Drilling Tools or SPAC is prohibited. By accepting this Presentation, each recipient and its directors, partners, officers, employees, attorneys, agents and representatives (collectively, the "recipient") agrees: (i) to maintain the confidentiality of all information that is contained in this Presentation and not already in the public domain; and (ii) to return or destroy all copies of this Presentation or portions thereof in its possession following the request for the return or destruction of such copies.

No Representations and Warranties: This Presentation is for informational purposes only and does not purport to contain all of the information that may be required to evaluate a possible investment decision with respect to Combined Co. The recipient agrees and acknowledges that this Presentation is not intended to form the basis of any investment decision by the recipient and does not constitute financial investment, tax or legal advice. No representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be given by Drilling Tools, Combined Co, SPAC or any of their respective affiliates, directors, officers, employees or advisers or any other person as to the accuracy or completeness of the information (including as to the accuracy, completeness or reasonableness of statements, estimates, targets, projections, assumptions or judgments) in this Presentation or in any other written, oral or other communications transmitted or otherwise made available to any party in the course of its evaluation of a possible transaction, and no responsibility or liability whatsoever is accepted for the accuracy or sufficiency thereof or for any errors, omissions or misstatements, negligent or otherwise, relating thereto. The recipient also acknowledges and agrees that the information contained in this Presentation is preliminary in nature and is subject to change, and any such changes may be material. Drilling Tools, Combine Co and SPAC disclaim any duty to update the information contained in this Presentation.

Forward-Looking Statements: This Presentation and the oral statements made in connection herewith include "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Drilling Tools' and Combined Co's actual results may differ from their expectations, estimates and projections, and, consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget," "forecast," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "may," "will," "could," "should," "believe," "predict," "potential," "continue," and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, Drilling Tools', Combined Co's and SPAC's expectations with respect to future performance growth opportunities and competitive position. These forward-looking statements also involve significant risks and uncertainties, some of which are difficult to predict and may be beyond the control of SPAC, Drilling Tools and Combined Co, that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: (1) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted in connection with any proposed business combination; (2) the inability to complete any proposed business combination; (3) delays in obtaining, adverse conditions contained in, or the inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals or complete regulatory reviews required to complete any business combination; (4) the risk that any proposed business combination disrupts current plans and operations; (5) the inability to recognize the anticipated benefits of any proposed business combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition, the ability of the combined company to grow and manage growth profitably, maintain relationships with customers and suppliers and retain key employees; (6) costs related to the any proposed business combination; (7) the ability to meet stock exchange listing standards at or following consummation of the Transaction; (8) changes in the applicable laws or regulations; (9) the possibility that Drilling Tools or Combined Co may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors; (10) the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic; and (11) other risks and uncertainties separately provided to you and indicated from time to time described in filings and potential filings by Drilling Tools, SPAC and Combined Co with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). These forward looking statements are based on Drilling Tools', Combined Co's and SPAC's management's current expectations and assumptions about future events and are based on currently available information as to the outcome and timing of future events. Drilling Tools and SPAC caution that the foregoing list of factors is not exclusive and not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, including projections, which speak only as of the date made. You should also carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of SPAC's registration statement on Form S-1, its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 and in subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2022, June 30, 2022 and September 30, 2022, in each case as filed with the SEC. In addition, there will be risks and uncertainties described in the proxy statement / prospectus on Form S-4 relating to the proposed business combination, which is expected to be filed with the SEC. These filings or potential filings may identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements referred hereto. Drilling Tools, Combined Co and SPAC undertake no obligation to and accept no obligation to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements or to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Industry, Market Data and Partnerships: In this Presentation, Drilling Tools, Combined Co and SPAC rely on and refer to certain information and statistics regarding the markets and industries in which Drilling Tools competes. Such information and statistics are based on management's estimates and/or obtained from third-party sources, including reports by market research firms and company filings. While Drilling Tools, Combined Co and SPAC believe such third-party information is reliable, there can be no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of the indicated information. Drilling Tools, Combined Co and SPAC have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by the third-party sources.

This Presentation contains descriptions of certain key business partnerships of Drilling Tools. These descriptions are based on the Drilling Tools management team's discussion with such counterparties, certain non-binding written agreements and the latest available information and estimates as of the date of this Presentation. These descriptions are subject to negotiation and execution of definitive agreements with certain of such counterparties which have not been completed as of the date of this Presentation.

Private Placement: The securities to which this Presentation relates have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. This Presentation relates to securities that Combined Co. would intend to offer in reliance on exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and other applicable laws. These exemptions apply to offers and sales of securities that do not involve a public offering. The securities have not been approved or recommended by any federal, state or foreign securities authorities, nor have any of these authorities passed upon the merits of this offering or determined that this Presentation is accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Disclaimers (Cont'd)

No Offer or Solicitation: This Presentation and any oral statements made in connection with this Presentation are is not intended to and shall not constitute (i) a solicitation of a proxy, vote, consent, approval or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed business combination or (ii) an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy or a recommendation to purchase any security of Drilling Tools, SPAC, Combined Co. or any of their respective affiliates, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act or in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. You should not construe the contents of this Presentation as legal, tax, accounting or investment advice or a recommendation. You should consult your own counsel and tax and financial advisors as to legal, financial and related matters concerning the matters described herein, and, by accepting this Presentation, you confirm that you are not relying upon the information contained herein to make any decision. The distribution of this Presentation may also be restricted by law and persons into whose possession this Presentation comes should inform themselves about and observe any such restrictions. The recipient acknowledges that it is (a) aware that the United States securities laws prohibit any person who has material, non-public information concerning a company from purchasing or selling securities of such company or from communicating such information to any other person under circumstances in which it is reasonably foreseeable that such person is likely to purchase or sell such securities, and (b) familiar with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act"), and that the recipient will neither use, nor cause any third party to use, this Presentation or any information contained herein in contravention of the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, Rule 10b-5 thereunder.

Any private offering of securities (the "Securities") in connection with the Transaction will not be registered under the Securities Act, and will be offered and sold only to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) and institutional "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) promulgated under the Securities Act). Accordingly, until registered for resale, the Securities must continue to be held until a subsequent disposition is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Investors should consult with their counsel as to the applicable requirements for a purchaser to avail itself of any exemption from registration under the Securities Act. The transfer of the Securities may also be subject to conditions set forth in an agreement under which they are to be issued. Investors should be aware that they might be required to bear the final risk of their investment for an indefinite period of time. Neither SPAC, Combined Co, or Drilling Tools is making an offer of the Securities in any state or jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted.

THIS PRESENTATION IS BEING DISTRIBUTED TO SELECTED RECIPIENTS ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO, OR USE BY, ANY PERSON OR ENTITY IN ANY JURISDICTION OR COUNTRY WHERE SUCH DISTRIBUTION OR USE WOULD BE CONTRARY TO APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION. AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, NONE OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SEC, ANY SECURITIES ADMINISTRATOR UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY U.S. OR NON-U.S. JURISDICTION OR ANY OTHER U.S. OR NON-U.S. GOVERNMENTAL OR SELF-REGULATORY AUTHORITY. NO SUCH GOVERNMENTAL OR SELF- REGULATORY AUTHORITY WILL PASS ON THE MERITS OF THE TRANSACTION OR OTHER OFFERING OF INTERESTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION, THE MERITS OF THE BUSINESS COMBINATION OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS UNLAWFUL.

Confidentiality: The distribution and use by each recipient of the information contained in this Presentation and any other information provided to the recipient by or on behalf of Drilling Tools or SPAC is governed by a confidentiality agreement that has been executed and delivered by each recipient and which strictly limits the circulation and copying of the information contained in this Presentation ("Confidentiality Agreement"). If you have not executed and delivered such a Confidentiality Agreement, you have received this Presentation in error. If so, please notify Drilling Tools immediately, and return this Presentation to us. Except as provided in such Confidentiality Agreement, this Presentation may not be distributed, reproduced or used without the express consent of Drilling Tools or SPAC for any other purpose than the preliminary evaluation of a potential transaction by the person to whom this Presentation has been delivered.

This Presentation and information contained herein constitutes confidential information and is provided to you on the condition that you agree that you will hold it in strict confidence and not reproduce, disclose, forward or distribute it in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Drilling Tools or SPAC and is intended for the recipient hereof only. By accepting this Presentation, each recipient further agrees to return or destroy all copies of this Presentation or portions thereof in its possession following the request for the return or destruction of such copies. As it pertains to the Transaction, in the event of any conflict between this Presentation and information contained in the agreements, documents, or instruments related to or in connection with the PIPE Offering (the "Offering Documents"), the information in the Offering Documents will control and supersede the information contained in this Presentation. No person has been authorized to make any statement concerning SPAC and Drilling Tools other than as will be set forth in the Offering Documents, and any representation or information not contained therein may not be relied upon. An investment in the Transaction should be made only after careful review of the information contained in the Offering Documents.

No Relationship or Joint Venture: Nothing contained in this Presentation will be deemed or construed to create the relationship of partnership, association, principal and agent or joint venture. This Presentation does not create any obligation on the part of either SPAC, Combined Co, Drilling Tools or the recipient to enter into any further agreement or arrangement. Unless and until a definitive agreement has been fully executed and delivered, no contract or agreement providing for a transaction will be deemed to exist and none of SPAC, Combined Co, Drilling Tools or the recipient will be under any legal obligation of any kind whatsoever. Accordingly, this Presentation is not intended to create for any party a right of specific performance or a right to seek any payment or damages for failure, for any reason, to complete the proposed business combination contemplated herein.

Use of Projections: This Presentation contains projected financial information with respect to Drilling Tools. Such projected financial information constitutes forward-looking information, is for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon as necessarily being indicative of future results. Further, illustrative presentations are not necessarily based on management's projections, estimates, expectations or targets but are presented for illustrative purposes only. Drilling Tools' independent auditors have not audited, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures with respect to the projections for the purpose of their inclusion in this Presentation, and, accordingly, they did not express an opinion or provide any other form of assurance with respect thereto for the purpose of this Presentation. The assumptions and estimates underlying such financial forecast information are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic, competitive and other risks and uncertainties. See "Forward-Looking Statements" above. Actual results may differ materially from the results contemplated by the financial forecast information contained in this Presentation, and the inclusion of such information in this Presentation is not intended, and should not be regarded, as a representation by any person that the results reflected in such forecasts will be achieved. Further, the metrics referenced in this Presentation regarding select aspects of Drilling Tools' operations were selected by SPAC and Drilling Tools on a subjective basis. Such metrics are provided solely for illustrative purposes to demonstrate elements of Drilling Tools' business, are incomplete and are not necessarily indicative of Drilling Tools' performance or future performance or overall operations. There can be no assurance that historical trends will continue. Any investment in the Transaction entails a high degree of risk. No assurance can be given that investors will receive a return on their capital, and investors could lose part or all of their investment.

Disclaimers (Cont'd)

Non-GAAP Financial Measures: This Presentation includes certain financial measures not presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), including, but not limited to, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), EBITDA before capital expenditure ("Free Cash Flow"), total debt less cash and cash equivalents ("Net Debt") and certain ratios and other metrics derived therefrom. Note that other companies may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently, and, therefore, such financial measures may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Further, these non-GAAP financial measures are not measures of financial performance in accordance with GAAP and may exclude items that are significant in understanding and assessing Drilling Tools' financial results. Therefore, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to net income, cash flows from operations or other measures of profitability, liquidity or performance under GAAP. You should be aware that SPAC's, Combined Co's and Drilling Tools' presentation of these measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. SPAC, Combined Co and Drilling Tools believe these non-GAAP measures of financial results provide useful information to management and investors regarding certain financial and business trends relating to Drilling Tools' financial condition and results of operations. SPAC, Combined Co and Drilling Tools believe that the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating ongoing operating results and trends in Drilling Tools, and in comparing Drilling Tools' financial measures with those of other similar companies, many of which present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. These non-GAAP financial measures are subject to inherent limitations as they reflect the exercise of judgments by management about which items of expense and income are excluded or included in determining these non-GAAP financial measures. Please refer to footnotes where presented on each page of this Presentation or to the tables therein for a reconciliation of these measures to what Drilling Tools believes are the most directly comparable measure evaluated in accordance with GAAP. Reconciliation of historical non-GAAP measures to comparable GAAP measures are provided on page 43. This Presentation also includes certain projections of non-GAAP financial measures. Drilling Tools does not provide reconciliations of EBITDA, Free Cash Flow, EBITDA margin (the result obtained from dividing EBITDA by revenue) or Free Cash Flow margin (the result obtained from dividing Free Cash Flow by revenue) to net income on a forward-looking basis because Drilling Tools is unable to forecast the amount or significance of certain items required to develop meaningful comparable GAAP financial measures without unreasonable efforts. These items include gains or losses on sale or consolidation transactions, accelerated depreciation, impairment charges, gains or losses on retirement of debt, variations in effective tax rate and fluctuations in net working capital, which are difficult to predict and estimate and are primarily dependent on future events, but which are excluded from Drilling Tools' calculations of EBITDA, EBITDA margin, Free Cash Flow, and Free Cash Flow margin. Certain monetary amounts, percentages and other figures included in this Presentation have been subject to rounding adjustments. We expect the variability of these items could have a significant impact on our reported GAAP financial results.

Certain other amounts that appear in this Presentation may not sum due to rounding. In connection with the contemplated filing by SPAC of a proxy statement / prospectus on Form S-4 with respect to the proposed business combination, and in the course of the review by the SEC of such proxy statement / prospectus, SPAC may make changes to the information presented in this Presentation, including, without limitation, the description of Drilling Tools' business and the financial information and other data (including the prospective financial information and other data) included in this Presentation. Comments by the SEC on information in the proxy statement / prospectus may require modification or reformulation of the information we present in this Presentation, and any such modification or reformulation could be significant. In particular, we note that the SEC has adopted certain rules regarding the use of EBITDA and other financial measures that do not comply with GAAP in the United States, which rules will be applicable to the proxy statement / prospectus expected to be filed with respect to the proposed business combination.

Trademarks: This Presentation contains trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of Drilling Tools and other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, some of the trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights referred to in this Presentation may be listed without the TM, SM, © or ® symbols, but Drilling Tools and SPAC will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, the rights of the applicable owners, if any, to these trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights. Further, third-party logos included in this Presentation may represent past or present vendors or suppliers of materials and/or products to Drilling Tools for use in connection with its business or may be provided simply for illustrative purposes only. Inclusion of such logos does not necessarily imply affiliation with or endorsement by such firms or businesses. There is no guarantee that SPAC, Combined Co and Drilling Tools will work, or continue to work, with any of the firms or businesses whose logos are included herein in the future.

SPAC intends to file with the SEC a proxy statement / prospectus on Form S-4 relating to the proposed business combination, which will be mailed to its shareholders once definitive. SPAC's shareholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement / prospectus and the amendments thereto and the proxy statement / prospectus and other documents filed in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about Drilling Tools, SPAC and the proposed business combination. When available, these materials will be mailed to shareholders of SPAC as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Shareholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement / prospectus, the definitive proxy statement / prospectus and other documents filed with the SEC, without charge, once available, at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, or by directing a written request to SPAC at WINSTON & STRAWN LLP, 800 CAPITOL STREET, SUITE 2400, HOUSTON, TX 77002.

Participants in the Solicitation for the Proposed Business Combination: SPAC and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from SPAC's shareholders with respect to the proposed business combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in SPAC is contained in SPAC's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as effective on December 1, 2021, which was filed with the SEC and is available free of charge at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov, or by directing a written request to SPAC at WINSTON & STRAWN LLP, 800 CAPITOL STREET, SUITE 2400, HOUSTON, TX 77002. Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the proxy statement / prospectus for the proposed business combination when available. Drilling Tools and its members and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the shareholders of SPAC in connection with the proposed business combination. A list of the names of such members and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement / prospectus for the proposed business combination when available.

Table of Contents

Today's Presenters

Wayne Prejean
President & Chief Executive Officer

- More than 40 years of experience
- 9+ years at DTI
- Prior to joining DTI, Mr. Prejean served in several executive-level, operational and sales roles throughout the industry including NOV, Wildcat Services (Acquired by NOV), Baker Hughes, Drilex Services (Acquired by Baker Hughes), Drilling Measurements Inc., Becfield Horizontal, and Scientific Drilling

David Johnson
Chief Financial Officer

- More than 30 years of experience
- 8+ years at DTI
- Prior to joining DTI, Mr. Johnson served in several executive-level finance and accounting roles within the oilfield services industry including Sharewell Energy Services, Directional Drilling Company and PathFinder Energy Services

Daniel Kimes
Chief Executive Officer

- More than 18 years of experience
- Mr. Kimes currently serves as CEO of ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. and is a Managing Director at Arch Energy Partners
- Prior experience includes Shot Hollow Resources (Co-Founder / Co-CEO), Brigadier Oil & Gas, NGP Energy Capital Management and RBC

Rose Cicalese
Chief Financial Officer

- More than 17 years of experience
- Ms. Cicalese currently serves as CFO of ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. and is Vice President of Business Development at Arch Energy Partners
- Prior experience includes numerous roles at J.P. Morgan, most recently Executive Director in the Corporate Banking Energy Group

Joe Drysdale
Chairman of the Board / Co-Founder

- More than 15 years of experience
- Mr. Drysdale currently serves as Chairman of the Board for ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. and is a Managing Director and co-founder at Fifth Partners

Alberto Pontonio
Board Member / Head of Capital Markets

- More than 25 years of experience
- Mr. Pontonio currently serves as an independent director of ROC Energy Acquisition Corp. and is Head of Capital Markets at Fifth Partners
- Prior experience includes Galileo Acquisition Corp (co-founder and director), Raymond James and DP Trading

DRILLING TOOLS® INTERNATIONAL

Transaction Summary

Seasoned Private Equity and Public Company Sponsorship

HICKS EQUITY PARTNERS

- Based in Dallas, Texas, Hicks Equity Partners ("Hicks") is the private equity arm of Hicks Holdings LLC, a holding company for the Thomas O. Hicks family assets
- With more than 40 years of private equity experience, Mr. Hicks pioneered the "buy and build" strategy of investing and founded Hicks Muse Tate & Furst, which raised more than $12 billion of private equity across six funds and completed over $50 billion of leveraged acquisitions
- Hicks seeks to acquire or invest in established companies with:
  - Proven track records;
  - Robust free cash flow characteristics;
  - Strong competitive industry position; and
  - An experienced management team looking to partner with long-term capital
- Hicks acquired Directional Rentals, the predecessor to Drilling Tools International, in 2012
  - Since acquiring Directional Rentals, Hicks has assisted the management team with 7 acquisitions growing revenue from $25 million in 2012 to $130 million in 2022E

FIFTH PARTNERS

- Based in Dallas, Texas, and founded in 2015, Fifth Partners currently manages approximately $2.5 billion of assets, with over half in real assets
- Approximately 8 years of capital deployment spanning more than 15 investments since the firm's inception
- Over 10 investments with active involvement via board of directors
- Experienced SPAC sponsor with a track record of successful execution
  - Members of the Sponsor and ROC have successfully participated in all parts of the SPAC lifecycle
- Long-term investment focus with history of post-transaction support for portfolio companies
  - Target hold period for core investments of 8–10 years
- Fifth has been investing in traditional energy in a material fashion since 2020 by investing well over $200 million through Arch Energy Partners, its energy investment arm

DTI Checks All the Boxes for an Attractive Target

1 Resilient Core Business

- ✓ Differentiated rental-focused product offering with leading scale and market position
- ✓ Robust margins with consistent free cash flow generation
- ✓ Blue-chip customer base composed of large E&P operators and leading oilfield service companies

2 Robust Growth Opportunities

- ✓ Highly attractive domestic and international growth opportunities with compelling returns on investment
- ✓ Proven acquisition platform with actionable M&A pipeline
- ✓ Experienced and talented management team with long-term committed shareholders and history of success

3 Constructive Macro Environment

- ✓ Strong industry tailwinds driven by steadily improving drilling activity following years of industry underinvestment
- ✓ Compelling valuation relative to most relevant oilfield service peers
- ✓ Well positioned to scale as a publicly traded company

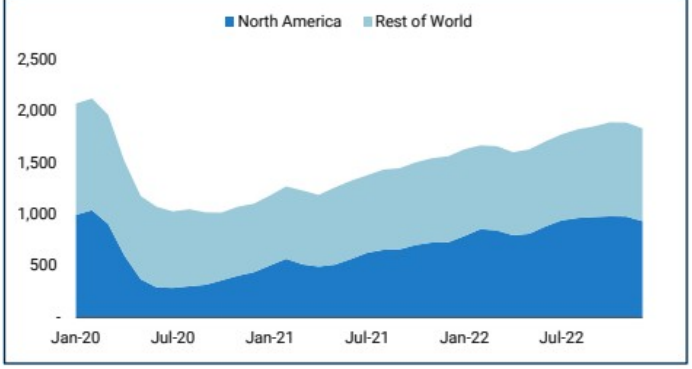
DRILLING TOOLS® INTERNATIONAL

Business Overview

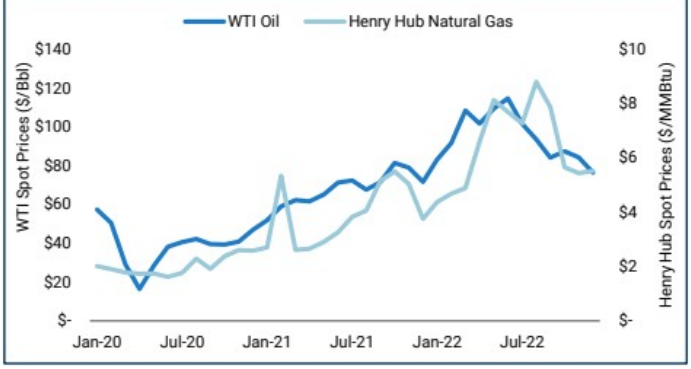
Significant Industry Tailwinds & Supportive Macro Backdrop

A combination of elevated commodity prices, increased rig count and capital spending creates a highly constructive market backdrop

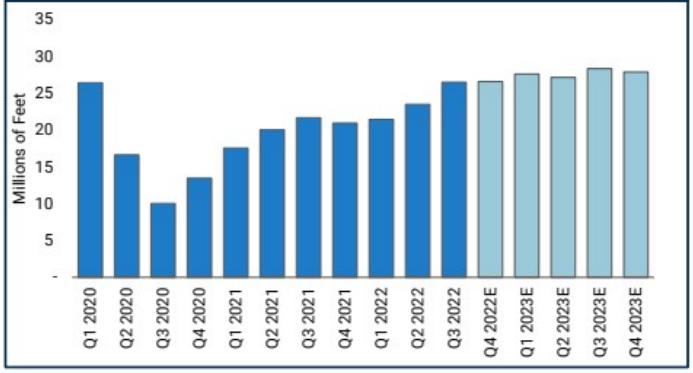
Historical Rig Count[1]



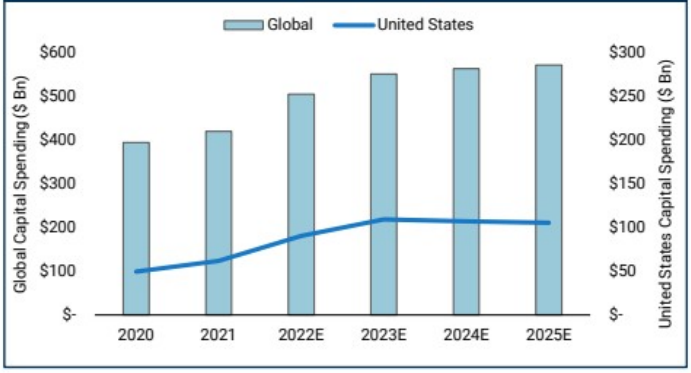
Historical Commodity Pricing[2]



Historical Feet Drilled[3]



E&P Capital Spending[4]



DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL

1) Baker Hughes; 2) Energy Information Association; 3) Spears Directional Drilling Market Report – Q3 2022. Only includes number of feet drilled through reservoir rock, excludes vertical part of well; 4) Rystad

DTI is a Leading Rental Provider of Mission Critical Drilling Tools

A platform developed and designed to keep up with the ever-changing requirement of our customers

65,000+
DTI manages & maintains a fleet of over 65,000 rental tools and drilling equipment

Global
DTI has a global footprint, with a presence and service capabilities in all major U.S. basins

~40 years
DTI's history began in 1984 with the founding of Directional Rentals, an equipment provider to offshore drillers

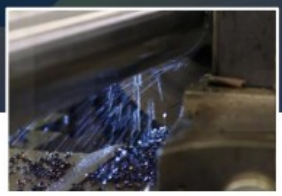
4 segments
DTI operates across diverse segments including Directional Tool Rentals, Wellbore Optimization Tools, Premium Tools and Other

22(1)
DTI operates from 22 service centers, shops, distribution and repair centers

Permian
DTI has an extensive footprint across the prolific Permian Basin including Midland & Delaware

35,840 SF
DTI operates a 35,840 square foot manufacturing & repair facility located in Louisiana

~$130 Million
DTI forecasts ~$130 million of 2022E revenue, reflecting the Company's established scale



DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL

1) Includes four international stocking points. See page 17 for additional detail.

The Rental Tool Business & DTI's Value Proposition

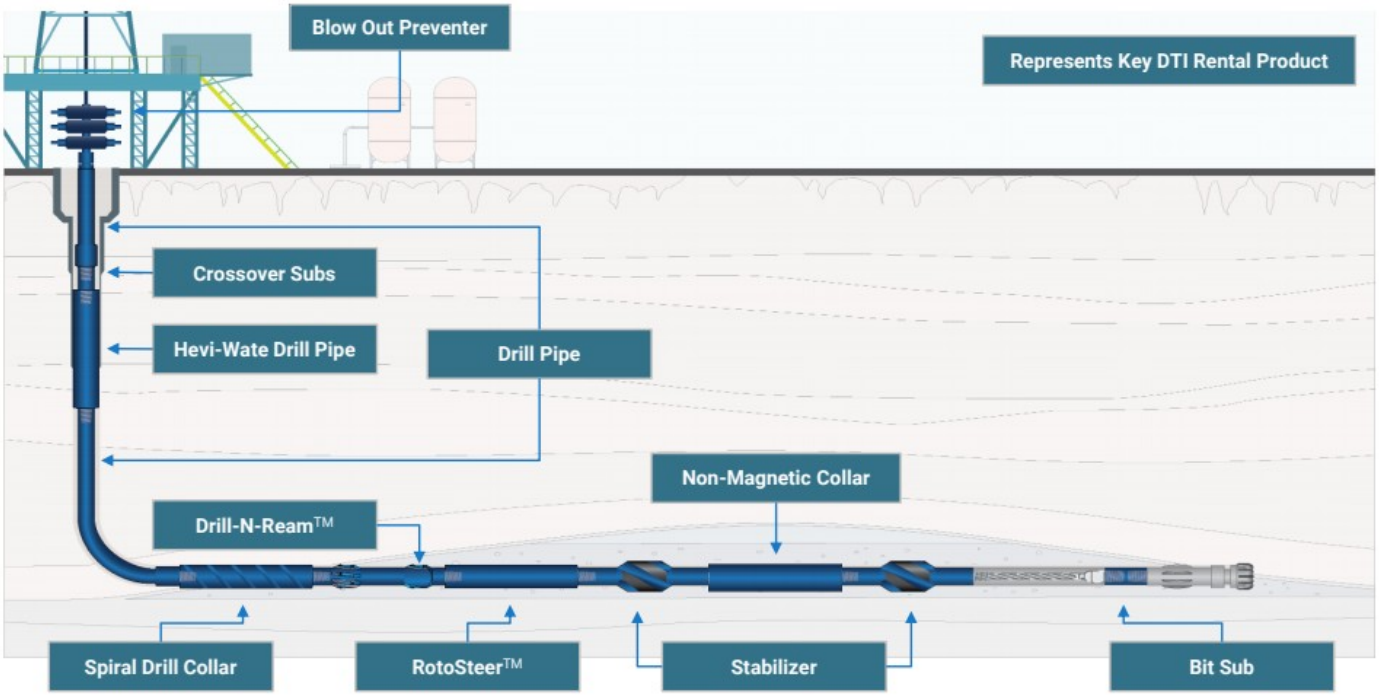
Why do E&P operators and some service providers prefer to rent rather than buy?

Given the complexity of modern drilling, completions and workover programs, most drillers and service providers prefer to focus on core competencies and rely on third-parties for the rental, repair, inspection and inventory management of downhole drilling tools

Topic	Customer Challenges	DTI's Value-Additive Solutions
Outsources Logistics, Inspection, Storage and Maintenance	Customers lack the willingness, resources and/or experience to track, transport, store, maintain and inspect tubing, drill pipe and other equipment	DTI has the resources to make renting downhole tools a reliable and economical choice for customers including a large physical infrastructure, proprietary inventory management system, as well as needed inspection, repair, and hardfacing to support the fleet of rental equipment
Eliminates Equipment Redeployment Risk	Inefficient to own comprehensive fleet of expensive equipment specifically designed for formations / regions	By serving a broad customer base, DTI can efficiently deploy specialized equipment across major U.S. oil & gas regions
Immediate Equipment Availability	Modern well designs require highly specialized equipment that is not typically carried on drilling or workover rigs	DTI owns a wide variety of equipment available for use 24/7, along with extensive machining capabilities to rapidly meet customer needs
Fill Equipment Supply Gaps	Many drillers and well service providers maintain only a small core set of tubing and drill pipe	DTI's inventory includes equipment required for extended reach laterals as well as a range of specialty or premium products that are needed to withstand the rigors of deep unconventional wells
Focus Capex On Core Operations	Industry shift towards lean capital programs	DTI's rental equipment allows operators to focus capex investment on core businesses
Simplifies Working Interest Partner Expense Allocation	The perception of excessive charges can lead to disputes among working interest partners	DTI as a service provider eliminates the need for an E&P operator to charge working interest partners a substantial fee for the purchase of equipment

Expansive Offering to Supply Drilling Tools Required in a Typical Job

Diverse and extensive inventory of tools to address the wide-ranging needs of oil & gas customers across all regions



Our Business: A Market Leader in Downhole Tools for the Oil & Gas Industry

Leading provider of downhole drilling equipment rentals to North American onshore and offshore markets, as well as select international locations, with a highly competitive suite of differentiated products serving blue-chip E&P operators and large oilfield service companies

Core Product and Service Offering

Directional Tools Rental ("DTR")

60% of 2022E Revenue

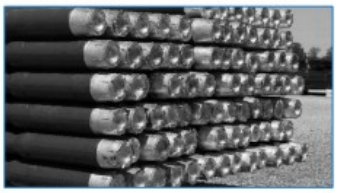
- Rental tools used in bottom hole assemblies ("BHA") adjacent to the drill bit
- More than 30 categories of tools, including:
  - Stabilizers
  - Drill Collars
  - Roller Reamers
  - Hole Openers
  - Downhole Filters
  - Sub Assemblies
  - Drilling Accessories

Wellbore Optimization Tools

20% of 2022E Revenue

- Sole North American distributor of the patented Drill-N-Ream™, a proprietary and patented wellbore conditioning tool
- Distributor of composite casing centralizers and specialty roller reamers
- Emerging products include RotoSteer™ and DrillSafe™ Float Valve for Managed Pressure Drilling

Premium Tools ("Premium")



18% of 2022E Revenue

- Complete inventory of necessary handling tools for running workstrings
- Offers tubulars for drilling, workover and completion operations including:
  - Drill Pipe
  - Drill Collars
  - Kellys
  - Pup Joints
  - Tubing
- American Petroleum Institute ("API") blowout preventers ("BOPs") and related pressure control accessories

Other Products & Services

3% of 2022E Revenue(1)

- Downhole Inspection Solutions offers inspection services and provides technical support for tool life analysis and BHA component development
- Technical Services Group provides engineering, research and product development
- Product Sales
  - Downhole Tools
  - Completion and Production Tools
- Emerging Product Launch Team incubates new tools and businesses before they reach critical scale

Source: Company financials and management estimates.
1) Net of eliminations.

How Did we Get There? DTI Has a Long History of Success

DTI's history began in 1984 when it was founded as Directional Rentals to provide equipment to offshore drillers

- In 2012, Hicks Energy Partners acquired a majority interest in Directional Rentals before merging with Allegiant Tool & Machine to become DTI
- Since then, DTI has focused on strategically acquiring inventory and business units to become a leader in drilling tool rentals in North America

1984

- Founded as Directional Rentals
- Primarily rented stabilizers and sub-assemblies to offshore directional drillers in the Gulf of Mexico ("GoM")

1991

- Expanded offering to include non-magnetic drill collars and sub-assemblies

2009

- Opened Houston, TX and Casper, WY offices
- Mike Domino joined the management team

2012

- Hicks acquired majority interest in DTI
  - ~5,000 tools
  - Locations: 4
- Purchased NOV tools, significantly increasing scale and capabilities

2013

- Acquired Schlumberger's downhole tools inventory
- Wayne Prejean and David Johnson joined management team as CEO and CFO, respectively

2014

- Acquired Reamco, adding offshore tools and tool repair capabilities
- Rebranded as Drilling Tools International, Inc.
- Established Quality Assurance team and began API certification process

2016

- Substantially increased market share in North America
- Established partnership with manufacturer of patented Drill-N-Ream™ tool

2017

- Drill-N-Ream™ average monthly revenues exceed $1 million
- Launched Downhole Inspection Solutions
- Achieved leading market share in offshore GoM, growing from 1 rig in 2013 to 12 rigs in 2017

2018

- Acquired:
  - Premium Tools
  - RIK, Incorporated
  - Stinger Production Valve
  - Friction Reduction Tools
  - Cajun Plugs, a dissolvable frac plug

2019

- Achieved over 50% market share in North America in DTR segment
- Developed Customer Order Management Portal and Support System ("COMPASS") for customized rental tool management

2022

- Established exclusive partnership for RotoSteer™
- ~65,000 tools
- Sustains market leading position
- Domestic locations: 18 (including headquarters)

1984 → **Today**

Our Proven Track-Record in Executing & Integrating M&A

Management boasts a proven track record in strategic acquisitions highlighted by the integration of 4 businesses since 2012

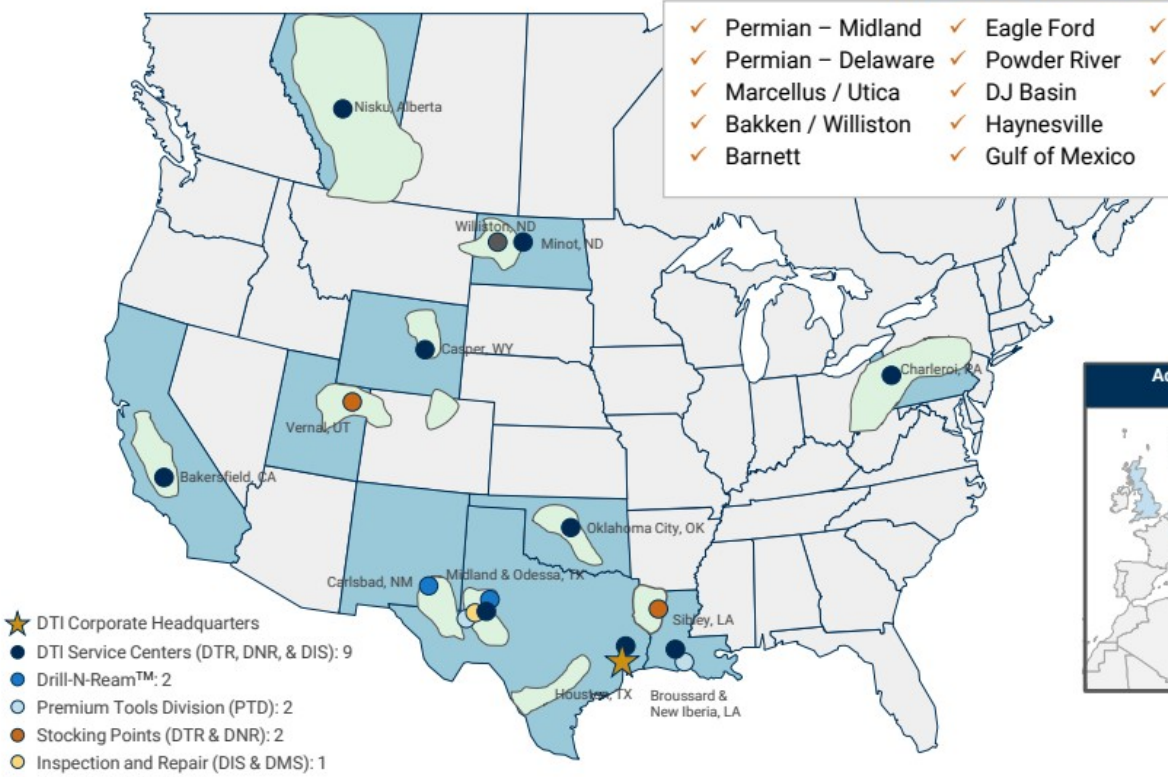
	Select Acquisitions			
Target	Schlumberger Rental Tools	REAMCO INCORPORATED	PREMIUM TOOLS	RIK INCORPORATED Directional Rental Equipment
Year Acquired	2013	2014	2018	2018
Description	• Purchased their entire North American fleet of Bottom Hole Assembly Components in exchange for a 4-year supply agreement • Original agreement extended and is still in effect through 2024	• Manufactures, rents and refurbishes downhole drilling tools and related products • Enabled DTI to enter the offshore market by using the Reamco facility and API license to accelerate path to quickly capture leading market share	• Full-service drill pipe rental tool division specializing in equipment for drilling, workover, completions and well intervention	• Provides downhole drilling tools to directional drilling companies, serving customers in several key basins including the Permian, Rocky Mountains, and Williston

Scale Matters: Operations Across All Major Operating Basins in North America

18 service centers, shops, distribution and repair centers located strategically across North America to service all major oil & gas basins, providing solutions with minimal logistics required

Major US Basins Serviced by DTI

- ✓ Permian – Midland
- ✓ Permian – Delaware
- ✓ Marcellus / Utica
- ✓ Bakken / Williston
- ✓ Barnett
- ✓ Eagle Ford
- ✓ Powder River
- ✓ DJ Basin
- ✓ Haynesville
- ✓ Gulf of Mexico
- ✓ Anadarko / Woodford
- ✓ Granite Wash
- ✓ Tuscaloosa Trend

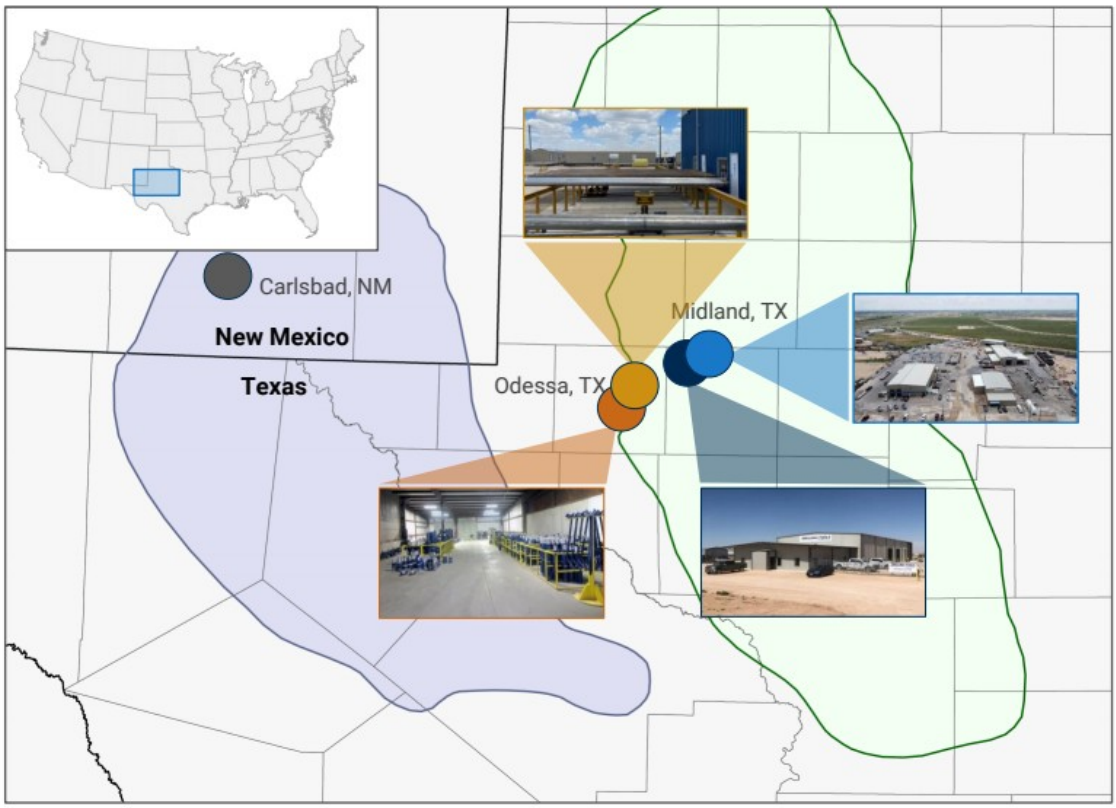


- DTI Corporate Headquarters
- DTI Service Centers (DTR, DNR, & DIS): 9
- Drill-N-Ream™: 2
- Premium Tools Division (PTD): 2
- Stocking Points (DTR & DNR): 2
- Inspection and Repair (DIS & DMS): 1
- Emerging Products: 1

Additional International Stocking Points

Strong Permian Presence in both Midland and Delaware Basins

DTI has an extensive footprint within the Permian Basin, providing numerous services to clients operating in one of the most prolific oil and gas basin



Midland DTR Campus [1]	
Space (sq. ft.)	57,246
Acres	14
Segments Served	DTR

Midland DNR Facility	
Space (sq. ft.)	12,000
Acres	3.5
Segments Served	DNR

Odessa DMS [2] Facility	
Space (sq. ft.)	9,000
Acres	5
Segments Served	Multiple

Odessa Premium Tools Facility	
Space (sq. ft.)	17,417
Acres	11
Segments Served	Premium

Carlsbad Facility	
Space (sq. ft.)	3,500
Acres	2
Segments Served	DNR

1) Includes aggregate square footage from five buildings.
2) Downhole machining solutions.

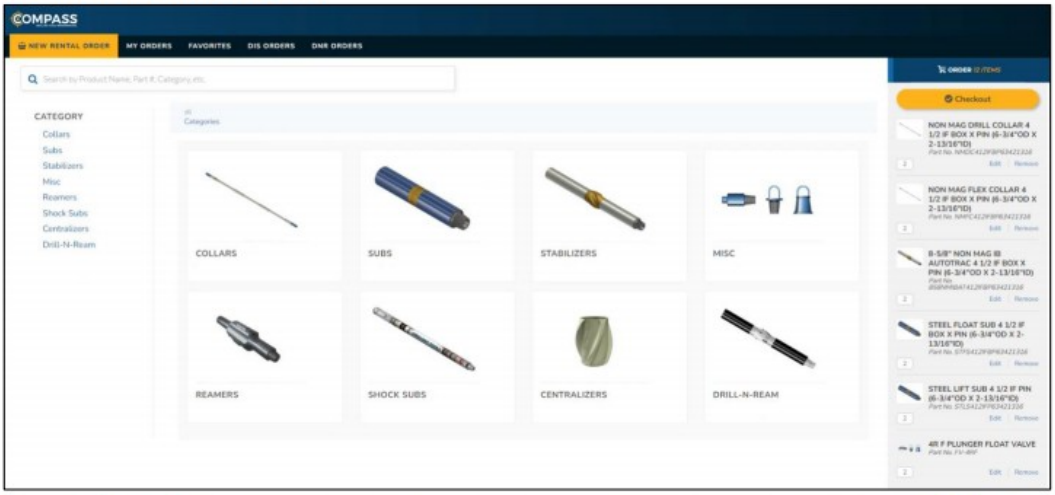
Modernized Manufacturing and Repair Facility

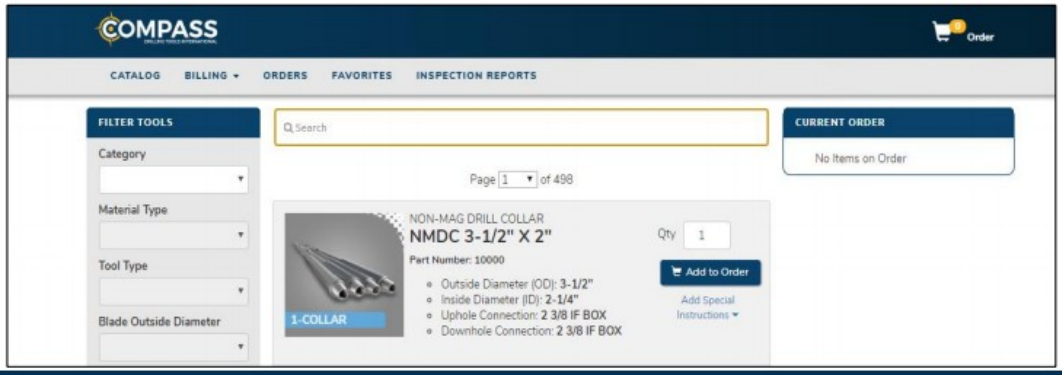
35,840 square foot facility located on a ten-acre campus in Broussard, Louisiana

- Machine and repair equipment ensures product quality, increases product life and improves fleet utilization
- Facility equipment includes hollow spindle lathes, CNC mills, racking systems, manual lathes and in-house drill collar spiraling equipment
- Machine shop reworks drill collars and hevi-wate drill pipe, spiraling of drill collars and anti-galling zinc phosphate applications of threading connections
- A full-service welding and hard facing operation to support manufactured tools and enhance rental tool life
- Ability to manufacture most of our rental tools enables cost reduction and control of supply chain for rental needs

DTI's COMPASS Order Management System = Key Differentiator

DTI's proprietary customer order management system provides valuable information to the company for use in making data-based capital allocation and pricing decisions





Unique, Proprietary Software and Support System

Customized, Automated and Accurate Reporting

Full Catalog of Tools and Equipment

Provides Customers with Centralized Order Management System

Expedites Order Process

Transaction Data Can be Analyzed for Capital Expenditure & Pricing Decision Making

ESG + Safety Are Integral to Our Success

DTI is committed to environmental stewardship by:

- ✓ Performing continuous evaluations and implementing control measures to ensure minimization of waste
- ✓ Striving for the highest levels of operational proficiency to reduce rework, use of chemicals and waste
- ✓ Actively promoting recycling including extensive rental tool recycling and refurbishment programs
- ✓ Pursuing opportunities to redeploy equipment in support of energy transition markets such as geothermal, carbon capture and storage, as well as other renewable projects

The wellbeing of employees, customers, and suppliers is rooted in DTI's operations:

- ✓ Identify and control exposures that can injure people, interrupt production, or damage property, equipment and material
- ✓ Contributes to the welfare of employees and local communities through active participation in numerous outings and charity events

DTI Historical TRIR(1)

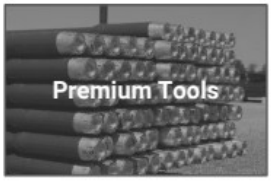
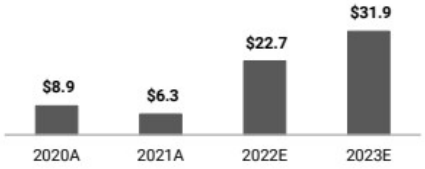
DTI's leadership is focused on deriving long-term value for all stakeholders by:

- ✓ Executive accountability through the election of an independent board(2)
- ✓ Strong internal controls
- ✓ Complying with federal, state, and local regulations

1) Total Recordable Incident Rate.
2) We expect that following the business combination, a majority of our directors will be independent as per the applicable listing rules.

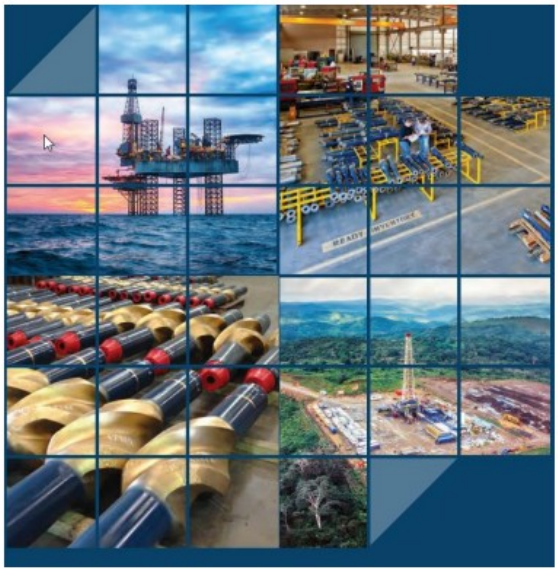
Overview of DTI's Core Product and Service Offering

($Millions)

Product / Service Offering	2020A – 2023E Revenue Profile	Key Products / Features
		• Stabilizers (standard, directional, integral blade, sleeve type, motor / MWD and RSS sleeve) • Subs (rotary, side entry, reduced section, crossover, top drive saver) • Steel drill collars • Roller reamers • Hole openers • Pup joints • Hardfacing • Non magnetic drill collars
		• Unique and value add products deployed by a focused group of field sales and service professionals • Patented Drill-N-Ream™ Wellbore Conditioning tool • Specialty roller reamers • Composite casing centralizers • DrillSafe™ float valve rentals for managed pressure drilling • Emerging RotoSteer™ Technology
		• Drill pipe and Hevi-Wate drill pipe • Drill collars • Kellys • Pup joints • Tubing • BOPs • Accumulators • Hoses • Flanges • Range of handling tools
		• Technical services group – Sustaining engineering – research and product development • Product sales (downhole tool and completion and production tools) • Emerging product launch team • Downhole inspection solutions – non-destructive testing services – Magnetic particle inspection liquid penetrant inspection – Ultrasonic testing – Electro magnetic testing

Source: Company financials and management estimates.
1) Net of eliminations.

Overview of Directional Tool Rentals Key Equipment



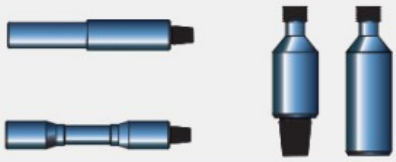
Stabilizers

Reduces drill string vibration and torque…

Drill Collars

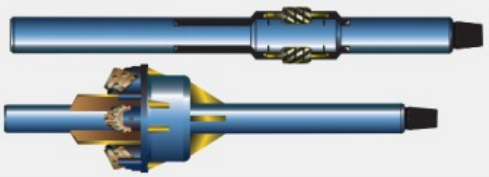
Adds weight to the BHA to increase rate of penetration ("ROP") and reduce vibration…

Subs and Other Equipment



Variety of subs, crossovers and handling tools used in the drill string

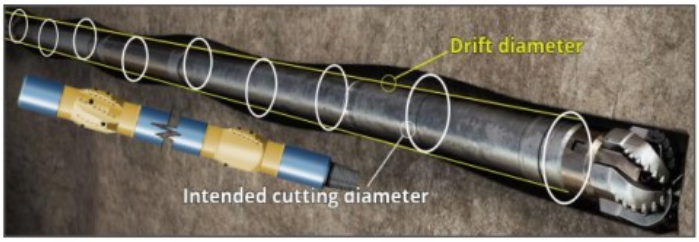
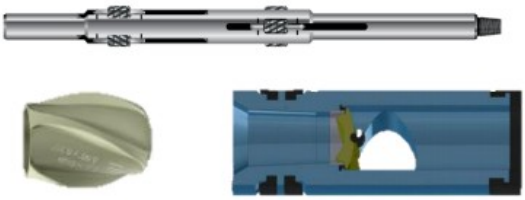
Roller Reamers / Hole Openers



Enlarges and conditions wellbore…

Overview of Wellbore Optimization Tools

Specialty tools division with a focused group of field sales and service professionals providing rig site visits and customer service, enabling consistent product performance and customer satisfaction

Products Offered	Substantial Improvements in Wellbore Quality
Drill-N-Ream™ ("DNR") WellBore Conditioning Tool(1) • Patented technology allows the tool to maintain a market leading position • Numerous benefits to the customer • Allows operators to extend length of wellbore at a lower cost	
Specialty Reamers, Casing Centralizers, DrillSafe™ Float Valves • Sealed bearing roller reamers • Distributor for casing centralizers • Specialty pressure control drill stem valve for managed pressure drilling	
Emerging Technology "RotoSteer™" • 2022: finalized development • 2023: Commercially launched Jan 2023 • Improves ROP, reduces torque and drag and eliminates slides • Applicable to hundreds of locations	

1) DTI distributes the DNR pursuant to a distribution agreement with Superior Drilling Products, Inc., the owner of the relevant patent.

Overview of Premium Tools Key Equipment

DTI offers a wide array of premium tubulars for drilling, workover and completion operations, API blowout preventers and pressure control accessories as well as a comprehensive suite of related handling tools

Tubulars

- **Drill Pipe** – 2 $^{7}/_{8}$ to 5 $^{1}/_{2}$ inch API bottleneck, slim-hole, API, proprietary double shoulder-high torque connections
- **Hevi-Wate Drill Pipe** – 3 $^{1}/_{2}$ to 5 $^{1}/_{2}$ inch API bottleneck, slim-hole, API, proprietary double shoulder-high torque connections
- **Drill Collars** – 3 $^{1}/_{8}$ to 9 $^{1}/_{2}$ steel spiral and slick
- **Kellys** – hex or square from 38 to 46 inch
- **Pup Joints** – drill pipe and tubing
- **Tubing** – premium PH-6, CS-8 and API 8Rd with thread from 2 $^{3}/_{8}$ to 4 $^{1}/_{2}$

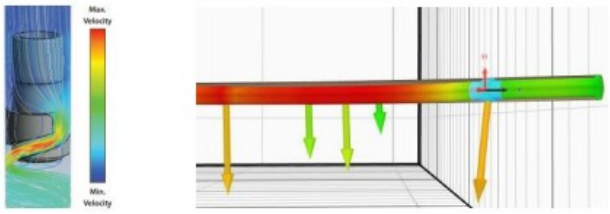
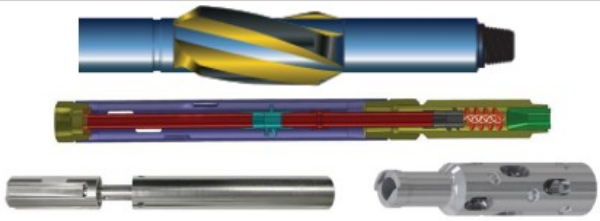
Handling Tools

- **Stabbing Guides** – for tubing and drill pipe
- **Drifts** – for all pipe sizes (Teflon, steel and aluminum)
- **Rotary Slips** – for tubing, casing, drill pipe and drill collars
- **Safety Clamps** – for pipe and collars
- **Manual Tongs** – K-25 to K-70 hand tongs and HT-200 manual rotary tongs
- **Elevators** – slip grip, bottleneck and bushing types
- **Subs** – TDS, wear, float, X-over, bit, lift and pump-ins

API BOPs and Pressure Control Accessories

- **Blowout Preventers** – 5M, 10M and 15M psi
- **Accumulators** – diesel, electric and air powered
- **Hoses** – high pressure, fire retardant and steel flex
- **Spools** – spacers, adaptors and diverters
- **Double Studded Adaptors**
- **Gate Valves** – manual, hydraulic and air actuated
- **Chokes** – manual adjustable and fixed orifice
- **Manifolds** – skid mounted custom buffers assembled to specification
- **Flanged Accessories** – tees, crosses (flanged and studded)
- **Stud Bolts** – B7M H_2S service
- **Chicksan Iron** – loops, swivel joints and pups

Other Products and Services

Products Offered		Internal Support Services and Emerging Products
Downhole Inspection Solutions	• Independent inspection services equipment of all DTI divisions and select external customers • Critical to efficient operations • Services across North America including network of six domestic and one Canadian inspection facilities	 
Technical Services Group	• Sustaining engineering • Performance analysis • Product development • Technical support to quality assurance	
Product Sales	• Made-to-order downhole drilling tools • Completion and production Product Sales • Production desander tool operations • Williston, ND manufacturing and distribution facility	

Blue-Chip Customer Base Across E&Ps & OFS Companies

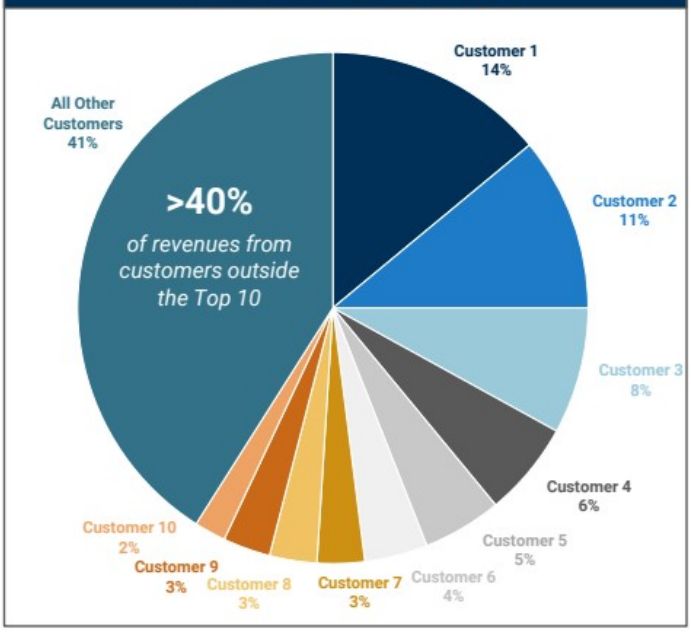
DTI has established an exceptional customer base that includes blue-chip E&P operators and many of the largest oilfield services companies

- First-call supplier for leading oilfield service providers in North America
- Over the last decade, DTI has actively expanded its customer base to further diversify its customer mix
  - In 2022E, DTI's largest customer is expected to represent 14% of revenue, down from ~35% in 2016
- DTI's ten largest customers represented less than 60% of 2022E revenue

Select DTI Customers

Baker Hughes
bpx energy
CALLON PETROLEUM
Chevron
ConocoPhillips
eog resources
ExxonMobil
MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY
OXY
PATTERSON-UTI DRILLING COMPANY LLC
MS Directional
PHOENIX TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
PIONEER NATURAL RESOURCES
slb
Scientific Drilling

2022E Revenue by Customer (%)



DTI Sales Team Covers Global Markets

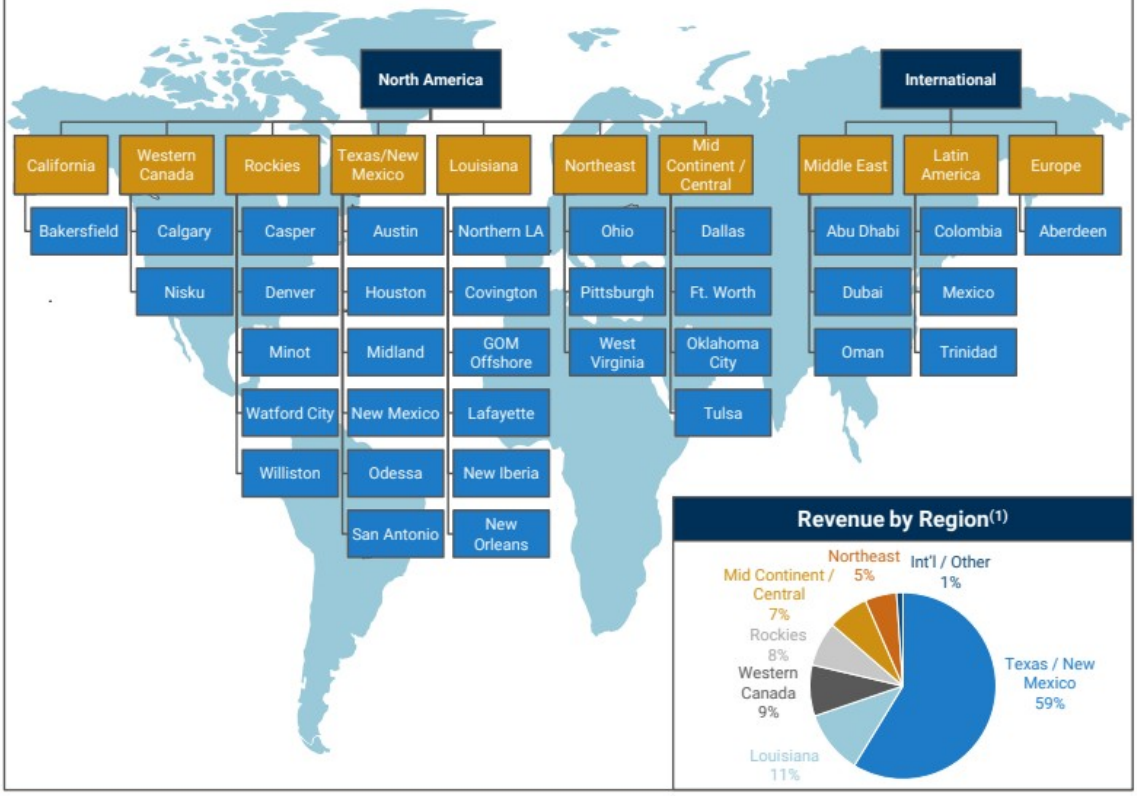
The Sales and Corporate Strategy teams cover customer decision makers at all organizations levels, globally

Sales Organization Covers Every Major U.S. Basin and Several Attractive International Markets

Customer "Stickiness" Enabled by Frequent Interaction Across Multiple Layers of Management

International Regions Represent Key Growth Opportunities

DTI Sales Organization Coverage



Revenue by Region[1]

1) January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022, expected.

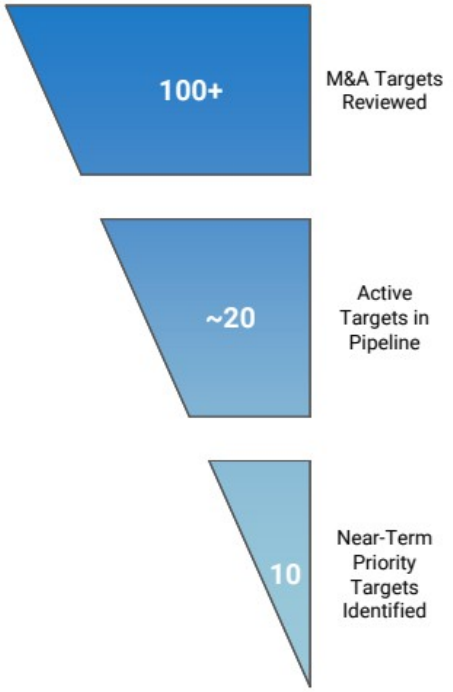
Significant Upside Through Continued Consolidation

DTI believes that its established M&A framework and robust M&A pipeline will allow it to rapidly consolidate the oilfield service rental tool industry

- Has reviewed more than 100 potential acquisition targets, with approximately 20 targets in the current pipeline, 10 of which have been identified as addressing a near-term strategic priority

Overview of DTI's M&A Framework	
Leverage Existing Customer Relationships	DTI's 300+ MSAs, many of which are with leading service companies and E&P operators, can accelerate growth
Leverage DTI's Large Facility Footprint	Geographic presence in all major U.S. markets enables quick deployment of target's product / service suite
Commercialize What is Otherwise Just a Good Idea	Platform and experienced team can quickly commercialize new technologies that otherwise have a poor path to market
Create Drilling Efficiencies	Strategic emphasis on products that reduce rig days per well and therefore garner high rental rates
Increase Product Sophistication	Continue expanding into higher value, more sophisticated tools (e.g., mud motors, power sections, etc.)
Benefit from Management's Expertise	Target's business benefits from more than 300 years of cumulative management experience
Broaden International Expansion	Continue to strategically review international markets and potential distribution partners

M&A Pipeline



Experience Matters! – The DTI Leadership Team

Experienced, talented, and committed management team with history of success

Wayne Prejean
President & Chief Executive Officer

Mike Domino
President, Directional Tool Rentals Division

David Johnson
Chief Financial Officer

Jim Rowell
VP, Premium Tools

Aldo Rodriguez
VP of Sales & Corporate Development

Trent Pope
VP, Business Development Wellbore Optimization Group

Rick Young
VP, QHSE & Corporate Support

Ashley Lane
VP, International Business Development

David Cotten
Director, Technical Services

Chris Conner
General Manager, Downhole Inspection Solutions

Veda Ragsdill
Director, Human Resources

DRILLING TOOLS® INTERNATIONAL

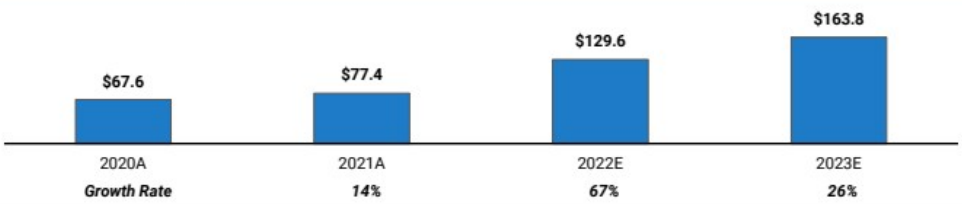
Financial Overview and Growth Opportunities

Attractive Financial Profile

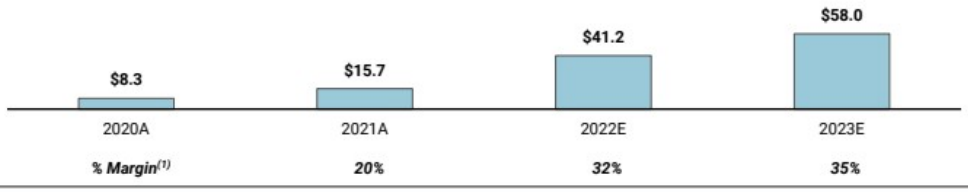
($Millions)

Generated positive Adjusted EBITDA margins and cash flow through the pandemic, and now boasts among the top margins and cash flow profiles in the industry

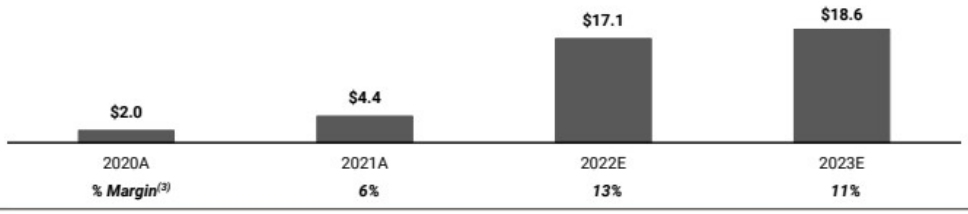
Revenue



Adjusted EBITDA



Free Cash Flow(2)



Commentary

Strong and Increasing Revenue Profile

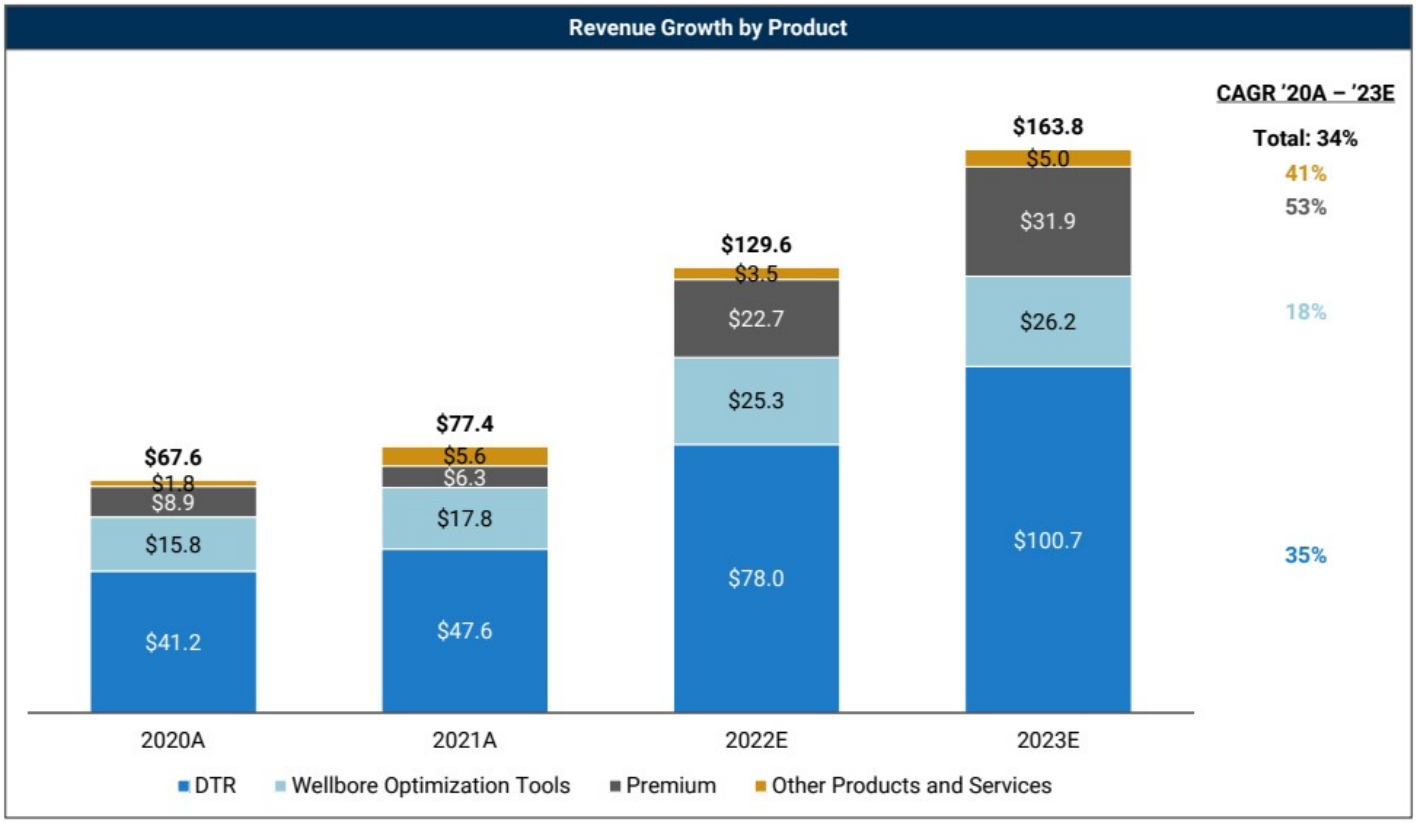
Accelerating EBITDA and Margin Profile

Translating to Record Free Cash Flow Generation

Source: Company financials and management estimates.
1) Adjusted EBITDA divided by revenue in the corresponding year.
2) Adjusted EBITDA less Maintenance and Growth CapEx.
3) Free Cash Flow divided by Revenue in the corresponding year.

Strong Growth Driven by all DTI Products…

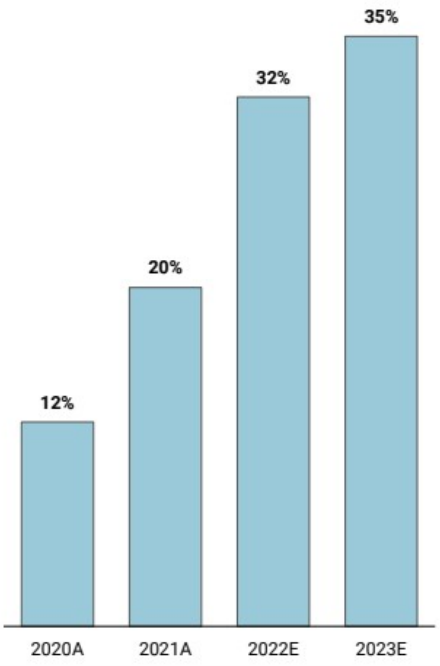
($Millions)



Source: Company financials and management estimates.
Note: Due to rounding numbers presented herein may not sum precisely to the totals provided.

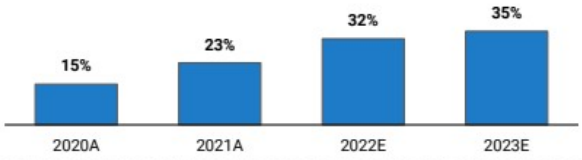
...Driving Consistently Attractive Margins

Consolidated EBITDA Margin (1)

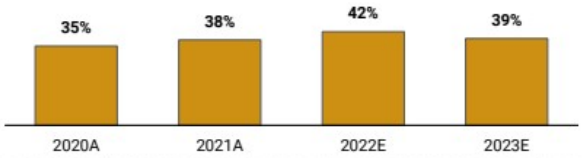


Product-Level EBITDA Margin (2)

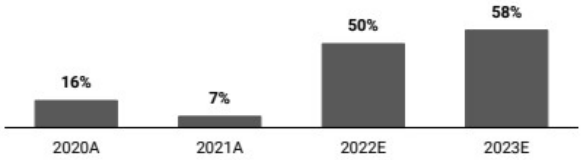
Directional Tool Rentals



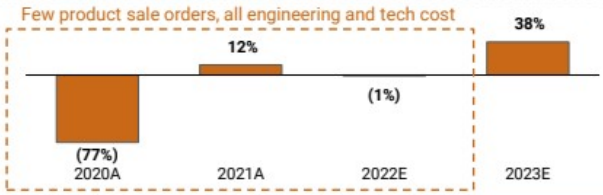
Wellbore Optimization Tools



Premium Tools



Other Products & Services



Source: Company financials and management estimates.
1) Includes full burden of corporate expenses.
2) Excludes corporate expense burden.

DRILLING TOOLS®
INTERNATIONAL

Valuation

Transaction Summary

($Millions, except where otherwise noted)

Estimated Sources and Uses

Sources	
Rollover Equity	$198
SPAC Cash in Trust [1]	209
PIPE Proceeds	45
Cash from Balance Sheet [2]	2
Total Sources	**$455**

Uses	
Cash to Selling Common Shareholders	$ –
Rollover Equity	198
Retirement of DTI Preferred Equity	11
Paydown of DTI Indebtedness [2]	18
Estimated Fees & Expenses [3]	10
Cash to Balance Sheet	217
Total Uses	**$455**

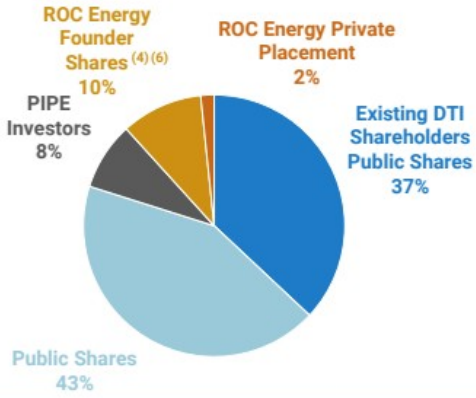
1) Before the impact of any potential redemptions by ROC Energy's existing shareholders. Actual results in connection with the business combination may differ. Cash in trust available at the consummation of the business combination expected to be higher than $209 million due to interest accrued on trust investments, net of any ROC tax payments.
2) Based on December 31, 2022 financials.
3) Estimated Total Transaction Expenses for both ROC Energy and DTI.
4) Pro forma share count assumes 0% redemption by ROC Energy's existing shareholders and includes 19.63 million shares to existing DTI shareholders, 22.77 million ROC Energy public shares (including 20.70 million public shares and 2.07 public rights), 5.18 million ROC Energy founder shares, 0.18 million ROC Energy representative founder shares held by EarlyBird Capital, 4.46 million PIPE shares and 0.88 million ROC Energy Private Placement shares (including 0.80 million private placement shares and 0.08 private placement rights).
5) With respect to Non-GAAP financial measures, see "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" on page 3.
6) Under certain conditions outlined in the definitive legal documents for the business combination, the founder shares will be reallocated.

Pro Forma Valuation

Share Price ($ per share)	$10.10
(x) Shares Outstanding (millions) [4]	53.1
Pro Forma Equity Value	**$536**
Less: Pro Forma Cash	(217)
Plus: Pro Forma Debt	–
Pro Forma Enterprise Value	**$319**
to 2023E Adj. EBITDA [5]	*5.5x*
2023E Adj. EBITDA	$58

Pro Forma Ownership

- Common equity holders are rolling 100% of their shares as part of the Transaction



Note: Due to rounding numbers presented herein may not sum precisely to the totals provided.

A Differentiated Pro Forma Balance Sheet

Upon close, DTI expects to have zero debt, significant cash, and a streamlined warrant-less capital structure

- ✓ **Expected zero debt**
- ✓ **Expected significant cash**
- ✓ **No warrant overhang**
- ✓ **Streamlined capital structure**
- ✓ **Dry powder to execute further M&A**
- ✓ **Significant advantage vs. OFS peers**

- Upon closing, DTI expects to pay down all current indebtedness and come to market with zero debt
- Significant cash position expected, resulting from rollover equity plus potential proceeds from common equity PIPE and ROC cash in trust
- Unlike many sponsors, ROC Acquisition Corp has no warrants, resulting in a streamlined and highly flexible capital structure upon close
- **Result → A Sturdy Balance Sheet** empowering continued growth and value creation

Peer Valuation and Operating Metrics

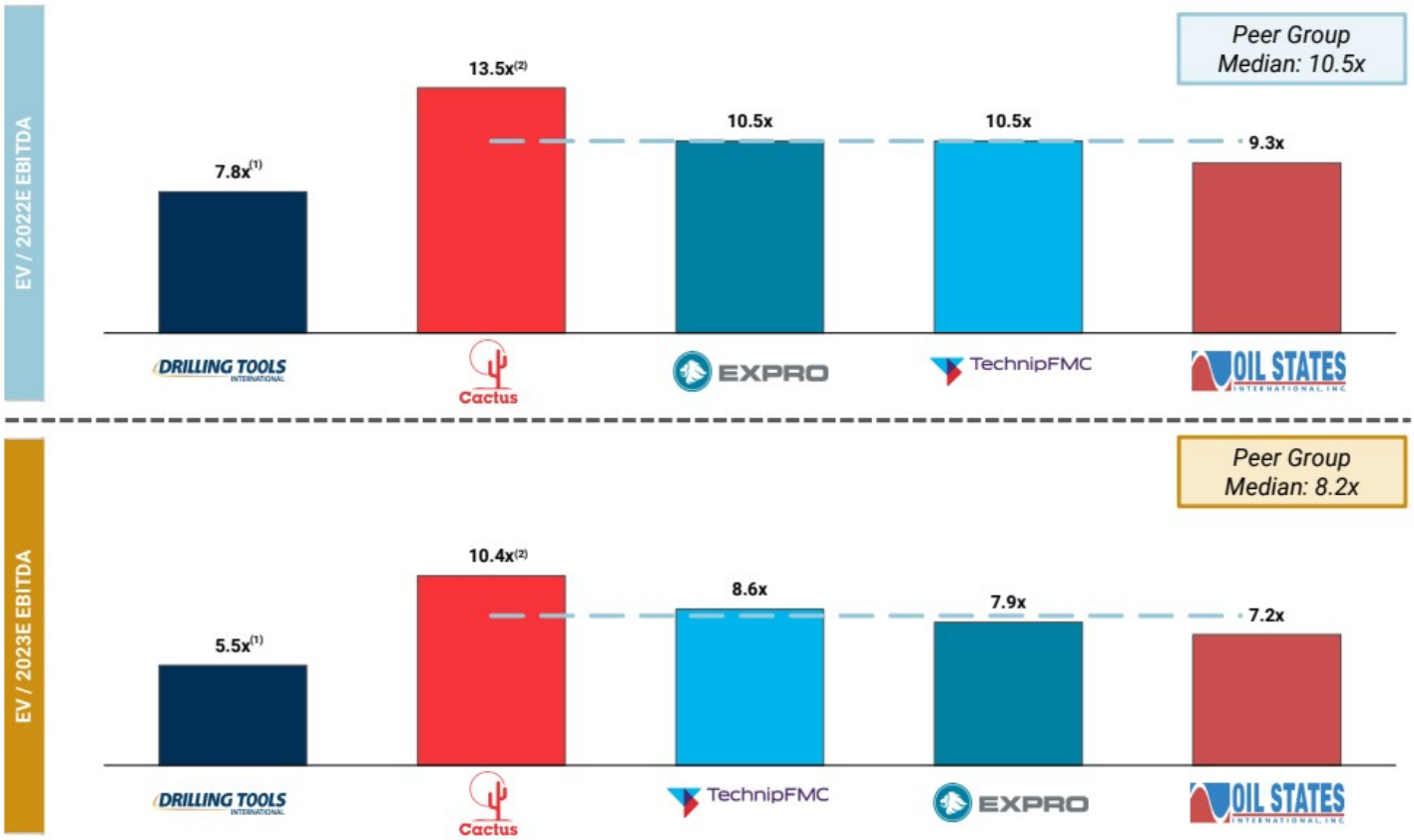
Robust financial performance and attractive valuation vs. peers

		DRILLING TOOLS INTERNATIONAL[1]	TechnipFMC	Cactus[2]	EXPRO	OIL STATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.	Peer Group Median
Trading Metrics	Equity Value ($MM)	$536	$6,348	$4,234	$2,274	$566	
	Enterprise Value ($MM)	$319	$7,094	$4,405	$2,135	$691	
	EV / 2022E EBITDA	7.8x	10.5x	13.5x	10.5x	9.3x	10.5x
	EV / 2023E EBITDA	5.5x	8.6x	10.4x	7.9x	7.2x	8.2x
Operating Metrics	2020A – 2023E Revenue CAGR	34.3%	4.0%	35.0%	11.3%[3]	9.4%	10.4%
	2020A – 2023E EBITDA CAGR	91.2%	27.7%	42.0%	35.4%[3]	54.4%	38.7%
	2023E EBITDA Margins	35.4%	11.3%	33.8%	18.5%	11.5%	15.0%
	2023E Free Cash Flow Margin[4]	11.3%	7.7%	30.8%	11.0%	8.5%	9.8%
Balance Sheet	Net Debt[5] / 2022E EBITDA	(5.3x)	1.1x	0.7x	(2.3x)	1.9x	0.9x

Source: Capital IQ and company filings. Market data as of February 8, 2023.

1) EBITDA includes full burden of corporate expenses. Pro forma for illustrative transaction found on page 36.
2) Pro forma for FlexSteel acquisition announced on January 3, 2023 and January 13, 2023 equity issuance.
3) Pro forma for business combination with Franks International.
4) EBITDA less Total CapEx divided by Revenue.
5) Total Debt less Cash and Cash Equivalents.

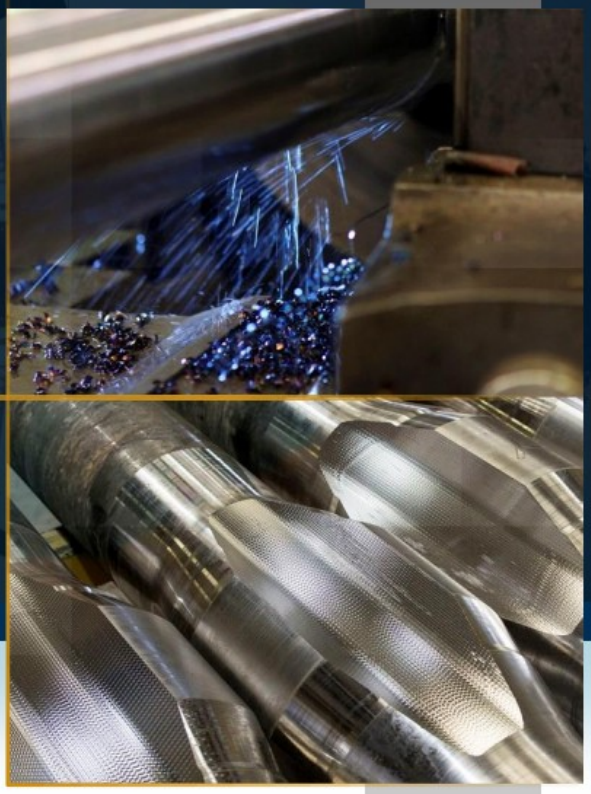
Valuation Relative to Peers



Source: Capital IQ and company filings. Market data as of February 8, 2023.
1) EBITDA includes full burden of corporate expenses. Pro forma for illustrative transaction found on page 36.
2) Pro forma for FlexSteel acquisition announced on January 3, 2023 and January 13, 2023 equity issuance.

DRILLING TOOLS® INTERNATIONAL

Conclusion



Why Drilling Tools International?

DRILLING TOOLS®
INTERNATIONAL

Appendix

Reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA

($ in thousands)	2020A	2021A	2022E	2023E
Net income	**$(18,525)**	**$2,101**	**$20,640**	**$23,113**
Interest expense, net	2,954	1,229	1,718	509
Income tax expense/(benefit), net	(5,034)	(209)	4,569	6,904
Depreciation and amortization	23,814	21,718	17,965	26,715
Intangible impairment	3,869	-	-	-
Stock option expense	158	32	-	-
Monitoring fee	718	291	397	779
Reclassificaiton from operating to other expense	39	-	-	-
Other expense/(income)	77	233	(4,095)	-
Unrealized loss - trade securities	247	(157)	-	-
Loss/(gain) on non-op assets	(23)	(25)	(32)	-
PPP loan forgiveness	-	(8,575)	-	-
Real estate sales proceeds	-	(899)	-	-
Adjusted EBITDA	**$8,294**	**$15,739**	**$41,163**	**$58,019**

Source: Company financials and management estimates. DTI is a December year-end company.
Note: Due to rounding numbers presented herein may not sum precisely to the totals provided.

Risk Factors

Risk Factors Summary

Certain factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our common stock following the business combination could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

Certain factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our common stock following the business combination could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Potential investors are encouraged to review the "Risk Factors" section of SPAC's registration statement on Form S-4 when it is available.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

- We are dependent upon the level of activity in the oil and gas industry, which is volatile and has caused, and may in the future cause, fluctuations in our operating results. Volatility and declines in oil and gas prices may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.
- We operate in a highly competitive industry, and the introduction of new products and technologies by our competitors, as well as the expiration of the intellectual property rights protecting our products and technologies, could lead to lower revenue and earnings.
- We are dependent on a relatively small number of customers in a single industry. The loss of an important customer could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.
- A portion of our revenue is derived from our non-United States operations and sales, which exposes us to additional risks inherent in doing business in other countries.
- If we fail to continue to improve and enhance the functionality, performance, reliability and design of our products in a manner that responds to our customers' evolving needs, our business may be adversely affected.
- Quality inconsistency, defects and product failures could harm our reputation and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- We may be unable to manage our growth effectively.
- A financial downturn could negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.
- Inflation may increase the cost of operations beyond what we can recover through price increases.
- Events outside of our control, including an epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease, such as COVID-19, may materially adversely affect our business.
- Cyberattacks or other failures in telecommunications or IT systems could result in client or proprietary information theft, data corruption and significant disruption of our business operations. Our services may be perceived as not being secure, clients may curtail or stop using our services and we may incur significant legal and financial exposure and liabilities.
- If we fail to attract and retain qualified management and skilled technical personnel, our business may be adversely affected.
- We may incur indebtedness following the business combination that could adversely affect our business.
- The terms and covenants in our existing indebtedness restrict our ability to engage in some business and financial transactions, which could adversely affect our business.

Risks Relating to Legal and Regulatory Matters

- We could be adversely affected if we fail to comply with any of the numerous existing or future federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations and policies that govern environmental protection, manufacturing and other matters applicable to our businesses.
- The legal and regulatory landscape concerning oil & gas is complex and constantly changing. The adoption of any future federal, state, local or foreign laws or regulations imposing reporting obligations on, banning or in any other way limiting hydraulic fracturing, land or offshore drilling, or any other aspect of oil and gas exploration could make it more difficult for our clients to complete natural gas and oil wells, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- We may be unable to protect our proprietary rights in our products, technologies and processes.
- Legislative or regulatory initiatives, conservation measures or technological advances could reduce demand for oil and gas and, in turn, reduce demand for our products.
- Climate change laws and regulations restricting emissions of greenhouse gasses could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for our products.
- Our business exposes us to potential environmental, product or personal injury liability.
- We may not have adequate insurance for potential environmental, product or personal injury liabilities.

Risk Factors (Cont'd)

Risks Relating to Legal and Regulatory Matters

- We could be adversely affected if we fail to comply with any of the numerous existing or future federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations and policies that govern environmental protection, manufacturing and other matters applicable to our businesses.
- The legal and regulatory landscape concerning oil & gas is complex and constantly changing. The adoption of any future federal, state, local or foreign laws or regulations imposing reporting obligations on, banning or in any other way limiting hydraulic fracturing, land or offshore drilling, or any other aspect of oil and gas exploration could make it more difficult for our clients to complete natural gas and oil wells, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- We may be unable to protect our proprietary rights in our products, technologies and processes.
- Legislative or regulatory initiatives, conservation measures or technological advances could reduce demand for oil and gas and, in turn, reduce demand for our products.
- Climate change laws and regulations restricting emissions of greenhouse gasses could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for our products.
- Our business exposes us to potential environmental, product or personal injury liability.
- We may not have adequate insurance for potential environmental, product or personal injury liabilities.

Risks Relating to Ownership of Our Securities

- We may not meet the expectations of the market or achieve the valuation indicated in our business combination.
- The price of our securities may be volatile and may trade significantly below the price you pay for them.
- Our financial projections may not prove to be reflective of actual future results.
- There may be circumstances in which the interests of our significant stockholders could conflict with the interests of our other stockholders.

Risks Relating to Third-Party Relationships

- Our customers and the third parties with whom we contract are participants in the oil and gas, manufacturing, engineering and various other industries and are therefore subject to a number of risks specific to their industries, which directly or indirectly subjects our business to many of the same risks to which their respective operations are subject.
- If the security measures of the third parties with whom we contract are breached and unauthorized access is obtained to client or proprietary data or our IT systems, we may incur significant legal and financial exposure and liabilities.